

2025

Product Catalog



Keep Moving
ForwardTM

CUSTOMER CARE HOURS AND NUMBERS:

Customer Care Representatives are available **Monday through Friday, 6AM to 5PM, Pacific Time.**

Phone: 800-321-0607 or 800-897-BREG (2734) **International:** +1-760-795-5440

Fax: 800-329-2734 or 800-959-BREG (2734) **International:** +1-760-795-5295

BREG ACCOUNT NUMBER:

SALES REP NAME AND NUMBER:

() -

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| BREG IMPACT / BREG VISION | PAGE 3 |
| COLD THERAPY | PAGE 7 |
| Cold Therapy..... | 7 |
| DVT..... | 16 |
| KNEE BRACING | PAGE 17 |
| Post-Op Knee Bracing | 17 |
| Knee Ligament Bracing..... | 25 |
| Osteoarthritis Bracing..... | 39 |
| Soft Knee Bracing..... | 55 |
| Patellofemoral Bracing..... | 61 |
| HIP BRACING | PAGE 69 |
| WALKER / ANKLE / FOOT BRACING | PAGE 73 |
| Walking Boots..... | 74 |
| Ankle Bracing..... | 83 |
| Foot Supports | 88 |
| SPINE BRACING | PAGE 99 |
| SHOULDER BRACING | PAGE 115 |
| ELBOW / WRIST BRACING | PAGE 125 |
| PEDIATRIC BRACING | PAGE 137 |
| SPLINTS AND FRACTURE MANAGEMENT | PAGE 145 |
| CRUTCHES, CANES AND WALKERS | PAGE 157 |
| THERAPY AND RECOVERY | PAGE 161 |
| BREG INFORMATION | PAGE 165 |
| Breg Store | 166 |
| Breg Pay | 166 |
| To Our Customer | 167 |
| Track your Package..... | 167 |
| Warranty/Return Policy | 168 |
| Breg Drop Shipment Policy | 168 |
| Application Videos/QR Codes | 169 |

Breg IMPACT[®]

Breg Impact is a customized DMEPOS/bracing program that streamlines medical equipment delivery and support. Combining clinically trained consultants with integrated workflow software, it creates a paperless, efficient process that reduces costs, improves outcomes, and enhances the patient experience. By simplifying bracing with seamless integration, Breg Impact ensures better clinical alignment and operational efficiency for healthcare providers.





Breg Impact®

Solution Design Experts Simplifying DMEPOS Programs.

Customized Solutions: Get personalized programs, designed by clinically trained consultants, tailored to your practice's unique needs and goals.

Expert Guidance: Leverage the expertise and insight of healthcare professionals with deep industry knowledge to help your practice stay ahead and thrive.

Integrated Workflow Software: Enhance efficiency and compliance with Breg Vision, our cutting-edge DMEPOS management software that streamlines operations and supports seamless workflows.

Proven Results: Drive profitability, enhance patient outcomes, and navigate regulatory requirements with confidence.

Comprehensive Support: From effortless program setup to ongoing optimization, we're dedicated to supporting your success every step of the way.

Our team of clinically trained consultants will ensure your DMEPOS program is built on a solid foundation that includes...



Comprehensive
practice analysis

Expense
and revenue
projections

Customized
documentation

Coding and billing
experience

Process workflow

Continuous
improvement

Powerful Benefits



**Efficient
workflows**



**Improved
profitability**



**Enhanced patient
satisfaction**

Breg Vision®

Breg Vision is our secure, integrated DMEPOS management software that automates and optimizes time-intensive, manual processes to maximize efficiency and patient care.

Features



Industry-Leading Integrations:

- Bidirectional EMR interface
- ERP integrations



Boosted Productivity:

- Advanced reporting
- End-to-end paperless process
- Sophisticated inventory management
- Tracking and shipping notification



Supported Compliance*:

- Electronic signature capture
- Same or Similar checks
- Eligibility and Benefits verification
- Estimated out-of-pocket patient costs
- Required documentation capture
- Embedded ABN
- Competitive Bid



Optimized Security:

- Multi-Factor Authentication
- Single Sign-On
- Offline Mode
- Advanced Password Complexity
- Successful Completion of SOC 2® Examination

■ Breg Vision Clarity™

- Real-time insurance checks and estimated out-of-pocket patient costs for DME now available in Breg Vision!
- Improve patient satisfaction with up-front cost transparency
- Improve administrative efficiency and protect your finances



The value of Breg Vision Clarity



Accurate Cost Estimates:

- Provide patients with clear, upfront information about their costs, giving them peace of mind while enhancing transparency, and fostering trust and satisfaction.



Instant Insurance Verification:

- Quickly confirm insurance coverage to avoid delays and inaccuracies in patient billing.



Increased Efficiency & Confidence:

- Simplify your workflow with automated insurance and cost calculations, boosting staff confidence, reducing administrative costs, and minimizing errors.

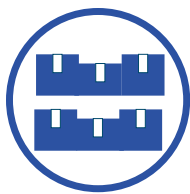


Industry-Leading Innovation & Support:

- Leverage Breg's commitment to the latest technologies and continuous improvement for superior DME management, with three dedicated support teams, for fast help when you need it most. We believe that all customers deserve dedicated support.

■ In-House Bracing Program

Provides high-quality products to patients on demand while **keeping the revenue within the system.**



HME or clinic purchases Breg DMEPOS products



Clinical staff prescribes and provides DMEPOS products to patients on demand



Clinic or HME uses Breg Vision to gather necessary patient information and documentation



Clinic or HME handles billing of DMEPOS products to insurance

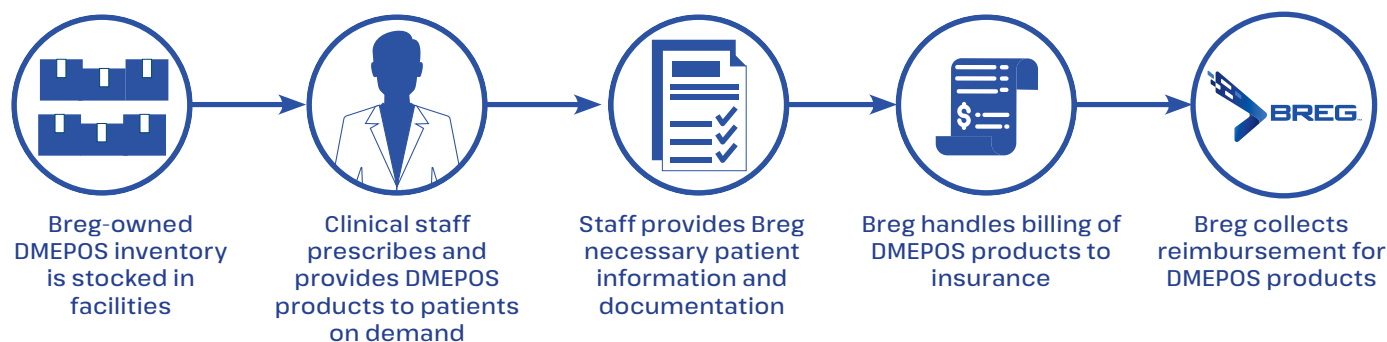


HME or clinic collects reimbursement/ancillary revenue

- Generates an **average of \$83,000 in revenue** per orthopedic surgeon, per year, resulting in \$40,000-\$50,000 in profit.**
- **100% continuity of patient care** by taking control of DME in-house. Patients get exactly what they need, when they need it, from your own team.
- **Streamlines workflows and inventory management** through Vision patient management software that integrates directly with your EHR/EMR and ERP systems.

■ Outsourced Inventory Program (Stock and Bill)

Provides high quality products to patients on demand **without incurring the cost of purchasing DMEPOS inventory.**



- Reduces the cost of having inventory on hand by dispensing Breg owned inventory. Breg **saved our outsourced program customers \$25.8 million in products costs and reduced their inventory carry cost by \$29 million****
- **Enhances patient experience** by providing bracing products on demand. Breg serves more than five million patients per year.
- **Streamlines workflows and inventory management** through Vision patient management software that integrates directly with your EHR/EMR and ERP systems.

■ Using Both Programs Together

Many customers use both of our programs to accommodate different parts of their business.

The **In-House and Outsourced programs can work differently for various divisions** within your facility; for example:

- An Orthopedic department wants to use Breg Impact's In-House Billing Program, as they are staffed to manage the billing and insurance process and have the ability to capture the ancillary revenue.
- The Emergency Department, however, needs to focus on simplicity and streamlined patient care. They don't have dedicated employees to process billing internally, so the Outsourced Billing Program is a better fit within their existing workflow.

Our mission is to simplify and elevate orthopedic patient care by delivering high quality products and comprehensive partnerships. **Let us help you find a Breg Impact solution that helps you elevate patient care.**

*DISCLAIMER: GENERAL EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION ONLY: NOT LEGAL, MEDICAL OR CLAIM SUBMISSION ADVICE. FINAL RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE CLAIM AND BILLING REQUIREMENTS RESTS WITH THE PROVIDER SUBMITTING THE CLAIM. REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS VARY. INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CONSULT WITH YOUR HEALTH REGULATORY COUNSEL AND/OR A CERTIFIED BILLING PROFESSIONAL..

**Data on file. Results can vary based on physician specialty and product utilization.

Cold Therapy and DVT Prevention

Product Pictured:

Polar Care Wave®

The Polar Care Wave combines motorized cold therapy and active compression in a compact, easy-to-use system. It's portable, so you can use it at home or in clinical settings. Designed to reduce pain and swelling, it offers customizable treatment with adjustable cold and compression settings for personalized care.



Polar Care Wave®

Polar Care Wave combines motorized cold therapy with active compression in a simple and compact system, making it ideal for both facility and home use. Polar Care Wave is easily transported from the hospital, physical therapy clinic or athletic training room to the patient's home, extending the benefits of cold and compression.

Polar Care Wave is designed to reduce pain and edema to optimize patient recovery. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner.

Simple

- Single patient use facility-to-home unit
- Remarkably easy to operate
- No additional barrier needed
- Ice bags included for an easier way to refill system

Customizable

- Varied levels of cold + compression settings
- Y-adapter for bilateral usage
- Multiple pad configurations

Convenient

- Compact design facilitates transport
- System alone and system/pad combos available
- Hose-management storage system
- Whisper quiet pump technology encourages rest and recovery

Quality

- High-quality Breg Cold Compression Pads
- Class II 510(k) clearance



| | |
|------------|--|
| 100577-000 | Polar Care Wave |
| 100578-000 | Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Knee |
| 100579-000 | Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Shoulder |
| 100580-000 | Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Universal |
| 100716-000 | Polar Care Wave International |

CE Marked

Breg Cold/Compression Pads

| Par# | Description | Max Circumference | Min Circumference | Dimensions | Strap Lengths |
|--------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| C00017 | Standard Knee | 27" (69 cm) | 8" (20 cm) | 16" x 12" (41 cm x 30 cm) | 11" (28 cm) |
| C00003 | Large Knee | 30.5" (77 cm) thigh | 16" (41 cm) thigh | 16"x17.5" (41 cm x 44 cm) | 14.5" & 11.5" (37 cm & 29 cm) |
| C00004 | Shoulder | 50" (127 cm) shoulder | 40" (101 cm) shoulder | 15" x 13" (38 cm x 33 cm) | 34" (86 cm) |
| C00020 | Back | 53" (135 cm) waist | 32.5" (82 cm) waist | 13.5"x14.5" (34 cm x 37 cm) | 21" (53 cm) on each side |
| C00005 | Foot/Ankle | 16" (41 cm) ankle | 9" (23 cm) ankle | 17"x12" (43 cm x 30 cm) | |
| C00013 | Hip | 53" (135 cm) waist | 33" (83 cm) waist | 16"x12" (41 cm x 30 cm) | 20" (51 cm) each (2 straps) |
| | | 31" (79 cm) thigh | 8" (20 cm) thigh | | 25" (63 cm) |
| C00016 | Universal | 49" (125 cm) chest/shoulder | 8" (20 cm) at the knee | 13"x12.5" (33 cm x 32 cm) | 41", 39" & 9" (104 cm, 99 cm & 23 cm) |
| | | 20" (51 cm) bicep/calf strap | 31" (79 cm) at the chest/shoulder | | |
| | | 47" (119 cm) for the thigh strap | | | |

CE Marked

Accessories

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 100576-000 | PC Wave Knee Y Adapter |
| 100582-000 | Breg Ice Bags (kit of 4) |
| 100584-000 | PC Wave Replacement Power Supply |
| 100718-00 | PC Wave International Adapter Kit |



Hip Pad



Shoulder Pad



Back Pad



Standard Knee Pad



Large Knee Pad



Foot/Ankle Pad



Universal Pad

■ Polar Care® Kodiak®

The Polar Care Kodiak Cold Therapy System is a convenient and versatile offering in Breg's Polar Care line. Its easy-to-use, compact design makes it great for clinic, hospital, and home use. With the addition of a little ice and water, your patients will enjoy optimal cooling temperature lasting up to 6 hours. Breg ensures your patients can enjoy the benefits of cold therapy anywhere with the Polar Care Kodiak's optional battery pack accessory. Each battery pack comes with four replaceable AA batteries ready to power 10-14 hours of motorized cold therapy. The revolutionary Intelli-Flo® pads specify temperature to each treatment area. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the Intelli-Flo pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling—follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Durable, powerful construction provides peace of mind
- Battery Pack option for patients on the go
- Intelli-Flo Pad technology meets the unique demands of the treatment area
- Sterile Dressings available for each part



Polar Care Kodiak
Battery Pack (optional)

| | |
|--|--|
| 10601 | Polar Care Kodiak* |
| 28027 | PC Kodiak, Bulk 6-Pack |
| Kodiak Combo Units <i>(includes Kodiak and 1 single-patient use pad)</i> | |
| 10602 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Multi-Use Pad |
| 10630 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use |
| 10603 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Multi-Use, Long Stem Pad (16" (41 cm) long) |
| 10630 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use |
| 10604 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Knee Pad |
| 10630 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use |
| 10605 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Knee, Compression Pad |
| 10630 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use |
| 10606 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Shoulder Pad |
| 10630 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use |
| 10607 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo XL Shoulder Pad |
| 10650 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, XL Shoulder |
| 10608 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Ankle Pad |
| 10640 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Ankle |
| 10611 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Back Pad |
| 09810 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back |
| 10621 | PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Hip Pad |
| 10680 | Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip |

*Contact customer care for CE Marking international part numbers.

**Dressing is included

Note: Matching Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing listed under each combo unit.

CE Marked

Accessories

| | |
|-------|--|
| 97050 | Kodiak Battery Pack, includes 4 AA batteries |
| 10798 | Replacement Power Supply |
| 10699 | Intelli-Flo Pad Y Adaptor |
| 10670 | Compression Strap (60" (152 cm) long) |

Intelli-Flo® Pads

These revolutionary pads offer temperature specific to each treatment area, allowing for consistent cold delivery. The ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage, static compression, and patient comfort. Intelli-Flo Pads are compatible with Polar Care Kodiak only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the Intelli-Flo Pads and the patient's skin. The water impermeable Sterile Polar Dressings offered by Breg provide an appropriate and complete barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.



Intelli-Flo Multi-Use Pad



Intelli-Flo Knee Pad



Intelli-Flo Shoulder Pad



Intelli-Flo Ankle Pad
Part number 10210 shown



Intelli-Flo Back Pad



Intelli-Flo Hip Pad



Intelli-Flo Hand / Wrist Pad



Shown on Ankle
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad



Shown on Hand
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad



Shown on Foot
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad

| Part # | Description | Dimensions | Strap Lengths |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 10240 10630 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Multi-Use <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use</i> | 13.5" x 14.25" (34 cm x 36 cm) | 29.5" (75 cm) |
| 10245 10630 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Multi-Use, Long Stem (6" (41cm)) <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use</i> | 13.5" x 14.25" (34 cm x 36 cm) | 29.5" (75 cm) |
| 10230 10630 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Knee <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use</i> | 13.5" x 14" (34 cm x 36 cm) | 12.5" (32 cm) |
| 10235 10630 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Knee, Compression <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use</i> | 13.5" x 14" (34 cm x 36 cm) | 60" (152 cm) |
| 10220 10630 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Shoulder <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use</i> | 13.5" x 14" (34 cm x 36 cm) | 29.5" (75 cm), 9.5" (24 cm), 12.5" (32 cm) |
| 10225 10650 | Intelli-Flo Pad, XL Shoulder <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, XL Shoulder</i> | 13" x 21" (34 cm x 53 cm) | 29.5" (75 cm), 9.5" (24 cm), 12.5" (32 cm) |
| 10210 10640 | Intelli-Flo, Ankle* <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Ankle</i> | 12.75" x 18.5" (32 cm x 47 cm) | |
| 10211 09810 | Intelli-Flo, Small Ankle* <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i> | 8.25" x 9.75" (21 cm x 25 cm) | |
| 10250 09810 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Back <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i> | 8.25" x 11.25" (21 cm x 28 cm) | 23" (58 cm) |
| 10280 10680 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Hip <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip</i> | 13" x 20" (33 cm x 50 cm) | 24" (61 cm); 48" (122 cm) |
| 10260 09810 | Intelli-Flo Pad, Hand / Wrist* <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i> | 8.25" x 9.75" (21 cm x 25 cm) | 3" (8 cm) |
| 10205 10660 | Intelli-Flo Pad 3x5* <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, 3x5</i> | 3" x 5" (8 cm x 13 cm) | 14" (36 cm) |

*Dressing is included

Note: Matching Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing listed under each Intelli-Flo Pad.

CE Marked

■ Polar Care Cube™

The Polar Care Cube Cold Therapy System is simple and reliable. Its easy-to-use, compact design makes it great for clinic, hospital, and home use. With the addition of ice and water, your patients will enjoy the optimal cooling temperature lasting up to 6 hours. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a medical professional.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling—follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Durable, powerful construction provides peace of mind
- Broad selection of premium WrapOn Pads conform to the affected area
- Sterile Polar Dressings available for each part



COLD / DVT THERAPY

| | |
|---|---|
| 10701 | Polar Care Cube |
| PC Cube Combo Units with WrapOn Pad (includes Cube and 1 single-patient use pad) | |
| 10705 04708 | PC Cube with WrapOn Knee Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i> |
| 10706 04708 | PC Cube with WrapOn L Knee Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i> |
| 10707 04908 | PC Cube with WrapOn XL Knee Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder</i> |
| 10708 09810 | PC Cube with WrapOn Ankle Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i> |
| 10709 02344 | PC Cube with WrapOn Multi-Use XL Pad with Long Stem (16" (41 cm) Long) <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> |
| 10710 02344 | PC Cube with WrapOn XL Multi-Use Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> |
| 10711 04908 | PC Cube with WrapOn Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder</i> |
| 10712 04918 | PC Cube with WrapOn XL Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder</i> |
| 10713 10680 | PC Cube with WrapOn Hip Pad <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip</i> |
| PC Cube Combo Units with Polar Pad (includes Cube and 1 single-patient use pad) | |
| 10702 02328 | PC Cube with Polar Knee / Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder</i> |
| 10704 02348 | PC Cube with Polar Multi-Use Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Multi-Use</i> |

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

Accessories

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 10798 | Replacement Power Supply |
| 10670 | Compression Strap (60" long) |
| 07640 | Polar Care Y Adaptor |
| 09915 | 4ft Extension Tube |

Polar Care Glacier™

The Polar Care Glacier Cold Therapy System balances the needs of the patient and the clinician. Its easy-to-use, feature-rich design makes it a great choice for hospital use. With the addition of ice and water, your patients will enjoy up to 13 hours of cold therapy. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a medical professional.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Once-a-shift fill requirement increases a hospital's efficiency—8hr shifts? 12hr shifts? The Glacier has them covered
- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling—follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Temperature control dial allows for individualized protocol
- Broad selection of premium WrapOn Pads conform to the affected area
- Sterile Polar Dressings available for each part



Accessories

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 10698 | Replacement Power Supply |
| 10670 | Compression Strap (60" long) |
| 07640 | Polar Care Y Adaptor |
| 09915 | 4ft Extension Tube |

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each Pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

| | |
|---|---|
| 10901 | Polar Care Glacier |
| PC Glacier Combo Units with WrapOn Pad (includes Glacier and 1 single-patient use pad) | |
| 10905 04708 | PC Glacier with WrapOn Knee Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i> |
| 10906 04708 | PC Glacier with WrapOn Knee L Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i> |
| 10907 04908 | PC Glacier with WrapOn Knee XL Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder</i> |
| 10908 02344 | PC Glacier with WrapOn Multi-Use XL Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> |
| 10909 02344 | PC Glacier with WrapOn Multi-Use XL Pad with Long Stem <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> |
| 10911 04908 | PC Glacier with WrapOn Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder</i> |
| 10912 04918 | PC Glacier with WrapOn Shoulder XL Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder</i> |
| PC Glacier Combo Units with Polar Pad (includes PC Glacier and 1 single-patient use pad) | |
| 10902 02328 | PC Glacier with Knee / Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder</i> |
| 10904 02344 | PC Glacier with Multi-Use XL Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> |

WrapOn Polar Pads

The WrapOn Polar Pads' ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage and patient comfort. Elastic straps offer static compression while holding the pad firmly in place. WrapOn Pads may be used with the Polar Care Cube and Polar Care Glacier only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. The water impermeable Sterile Polar Dressings offered by Breg provide a complete barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.



Multi-Use XL WrapOn Pad



Knee WrapOn Pad



Shoulder WrapOn Pad



WrapOn Hip Pad



Ankle WrapOn Pad



Back WrapOn Pad



Hand / Wrist WrapOn Pad

| Part # | Description | Dimensions | Strap Lengths |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 04790 02344 | WrapOn Pad, XL Multi-Use <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> | 11.25" x 11.25" (28 cm x 28 cm) | 14" (36 cm) & 33" (83 cm) |
| 04740 02344 | WrapOn Pad, XL Multi-Use Long Stem 16" (41cm) <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> | 11.25" x 11.25" (28 cm x 28 cm) | 14" (36 cm) & 33" (83 cm) |
| 04700 04708 | WrapOn Pad, Knee <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i> | 10.25" x 11.25" (26 cm x 28 cm) | 11" (28 cm) (qty 2) |
| 04703 04708 | WrapOn Pad, L Knee <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i> | 11.5" x 12" (29 cm x 30 cm) | 11" (28 cm) (qty 2) |
| 04705 04908 | WrapOn Pad, XL Knee <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L</i> | 12.25" x 19" (31 cm x 48 cm) | 11" (28 cm) (qty 2) |
| 04900 04908 | WrapOn Pad, Shoulder (Universal) <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L</i> | 10.25" x 11.5" (26 cm x 29 cm) | 6" (15 cm), 9" (23 cm), 23" (58 cm) |
| 04903 04908 | WrapOn Pad, Shoulder, w/ Extra Long Straps <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L</i> | 10" x 11.75" (25 cm x 30 cm) | 9", 12" & 29" (23 cm, 30 cm & 70 cm) |
| 04905 04918 | WrapOn Pad, XL Shoulder (Universal) <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder</i> | 13" x 21.5" (33 cm x 55 cm) | 9", 12", 29" (23 cm, 30 cm & 70 cm) |
| 04750 02344 | WrapOn Pad, Hip <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i> | 11.5" x 12" (29 cm x 30 cm) | Long strap length = 44" (112 cm) Short strap length = 26" (66 cm) |
| 04730 09810 | WrapOn Pad, Ankle <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i> | 8.25" x 9.75" (22 cm x 25 cm) | 36" (91 cm) |
| 09800 09810 | WrapOn Pad, Back** <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Back</i> | 8.25" x 11" (21 cm x 28 cm) | 6" (15 cm) (qty 2) |
| 09805 09810 | WrapOn Polar Pad, Back w/ Long Straps two straps <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i> | 8.25" x 11" (21 cm x 28 cm) | 17.5" (43 cm) |
| 10750 09810 | WrapOn Polar Pad, Hand / Wrist*** <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i> | 8.5" x 9.75" (22 cm x 25 cm) | 3" (8 cm) (qty 2) |

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each WrapOn Pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

**Must be combined with Back Brace PN 1015X or 0733X.

***Dressing is included.

Polar Pads

Polar Pads' ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage and patient comfort. Polar Pads may be used with the Polar Care Cube and Polar Care Glacier only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.



Multi-Use Polar Pad



Multi-Use Polar Pad XL



Rectangle Polar Pad



Knee / Shoulder Polar Pad



Ankle Polar Pad



Back Polar Pad



TMJ Polar Pad

| Part # | Description | Dimensions |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|
| 02340 | Polar Pad, Multi-Use | 9.75" x 11.25" (25 cm x 28 cm) |
| 02348 | Sterile Polar Dressing, Multi-Use | |
| 02346 | Polar Pad, XL Multi-Use | 11.5" x 11.75" (29 cm x 30 cm) |
| 02344 | Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use | |
| 02486 | Polar Pad, XL Multi-Use, Long Stem | 11.5" x 11.75" (29 cm x 30 cm) |
| 02344 | Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use | |
| 02400 | Polar Pad, Small Rectangle | 4.5" x 10.75" (11 cm x 27 cm) |
| 02428 | Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle | |
| 02420 | Polar Pad, Large Rectangle | 10" x 14.25" (25 cm x 36 cm) |
| 02428 | Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle | |
| 02520 | Polar Pad, Large Rectangle, Long Stem (16" / 41cm long) | 10" x 14.25" (25 cm x 36 cm) |
| 02428 | Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle | |
| 02320 | Polar Pad, Knee / Shoulder | 9.75" x 11.25" (25 cm x 28 cm) |
| 02328 | Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder | |
| 02500 | Polar Pad, Ankle | 8.25" x 9.75" (21 cm x 25 cm) |
| 09810 | Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist | |
| 09900 | Polar Pad, Back | 6.25" x 11.25" (16 cm x 28 cm) |
| 09810 | Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist | |
| 02460 | Polar Pad, TMJ** | 4.25" x 16" (11 cm x 41 cm) |
| 02468 | Sterile Polar Dressing, TMJ | |

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each Polar Pad.

**Dressing is included.

Wraps

Wraps can be wrapped around each of the Polar Pads, allowing patients to conveniently secure the pads to the affected area without using additional wraps or bandages.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post-trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

| | |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 02704 | Wrap, Back L |
| 02655 | Wrap, Shoulder |
| 02800 | Wrap Gel Knee/Thigh* |
| 02813 | Wrap Gel Shoulder S/M* |
| 02815 | Wrap Gel Shoulder L/XL* |

*Gel packs included with Polar Wrap



Shoulder Wrap



Knee Wrap

Polar Care Packs

Breg's Polar Care Pack line is a complete line of gel pack products with wraps for the ankle, knee, hip, and shoulder. The premium gel packs are vacuum packed, so the gel stays evenly distributed and pliable at standard freezer temperatures. These unique gel packs are specifically formulated to provide cold therapy for more than two hours. Each wrap features elastic straps that provide static compression while holding the gel packs firmly in place. The Polar Care Pack line is an excellent addition to your motorized cold therapy protocol.

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| 02873 | Knee Wrap Only |
| 02874 | Knee Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs |
| 02875 | Knee Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs |
| 02876 | Shoulder Wrap Only |
| 02877 | Shoulder Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs |
| 02878 | Shoulder Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs |
| 02879 | Hip Wrap Only |
| 02880 | Hip Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs |
| 02881 | Hip Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs |
| 02882 | Ankle Wrap Only |
| 02883 | Ankle Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs |
| 02884 | Ankle Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs |
| 100419-000 | Universal Wrap Only |
| 100420-000 | Universal Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs* |
| 100421-000 | Universal Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs* |
| 02885 | Gel Pack Single |
| 100418-000 | Gel Pack Case (12) |
| 02887 | Gel Wrap Patient Bag |
| 70029 | Gel Packs, White |
| 02886 | Gel Pack, Extended Use |



Knee Wrap



Shoulder Wrap



Ankle Wrap



Hip Wrap



Gel Pack

Soft Stuff

Soft Stuff gel wraps stay cold for 45-60 minutes. Times will vary depending upon size of the patient, the environment and temperature of the freezer.

Features

- Always pliable regardless of the application
- Uses latex-free elastic straps
- All the straps are 3" (8cm) wide, spreading the pressure over a wide area
- The straps that come with the universal knee/shoulder allow the specific pad to be used comfortably on both the knee and shoulder
- All ingredients inside Soft Stuff are food grade products. If there ever was a leak in the nylon bag that holds the cold solution, it would not be a safety or health hazard



Shoulder Wrap



Knee Wrap

| | |
|-------|---|
| SS800 | Soft Stuff, Univ, Knee / Shoulder (2 inserts) |
|-------|---|

| | |
|-------|---|
| SS812 | Soft Stuff, Univ, Foot / Hand / Elbow (2 inserts) |
|-------|---|

DVT Guardian

The DVT Guardian is your ideal Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT) prevention partner for a safe and comfortable recovery at home or in a clinical setting. The innovative device uses dual-chamber compression to enhance blood circulation and aid in the prevention of DVT. With preset pressure cycles that simulate muscle contractions, the DVT Guardian offers up to 20 hours of operation on a single battery charge. Its portable, rechargeable design ensures you receive consistent protection.

Features

- Dual-Chamber Compression
- One-Touch Operation
- Easy-To-Read Display
- Cordless and Portable
- Customized Fit with Trimmable Cuff
- Up to 20 Hours Battery Life
- Lightweight Wrap
- Adjustable Hook and Loop Straps



| | |
|--------|--------------|
| DVT001 | DVT Guardian |
|--------|--------------|

Accessories

| | |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| DVT002 | Charger, DVT, 2 Prong, 6 ft |
|--------|-----------------------------|

| | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| DVT003 | Charger, DVT, 2 Prong, 15 ft |
|--------|------------------------------|

| | |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| DVT004 | Cuff Extender, DVT Guardian |
|--------|-----------------------------|

Post-Op Knee Bracing

POST-OP KNEE BRACING

Product Pictured:

T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace

The T Scope Premier Post-Op Knee Brace offers comfort, support, and controlled range of motion for knee rehabilitation. Ideal for post-surgery recovery or injury management, its trusted telescoping design has been used by healthcare professionals for years to promote healing and restore mobility.

T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace

The T Scope Premier Post-Op knee brace delivers a patient-centric design for unprecedented comfort, simplicity, and support during post-operative knee rehabilitation. The brace is designed to provide protected, controlled range-of-motion (ROM) for patients recovering from knee surgery or those who have knee injuries or instabilities. It's based on the same innovative telescoping design of the original T Scope, which medical professionals have used for years.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Easy-to-use ROM hinge with quick-adjusting flexion / extension stops to control and limit knee flexion and extension
- Telescoping calf and thigh sleeves for sizing a wide range of patients from 5' to 6'4" (152.4 - 193.04 cm) tall (brace extends from 17" to 27" (43 - 69cm))
- BridgeTech Incision pad relieves pressure and provides added comfort around the incision site (optional accessory)
- Comfortable padding throughout the brace, designed with patient compliance in mind
- Brace is lightweight, weighing less than 35 oz (standard version)
- Accommodates both right and left leg procedures, reducing the need to stock additional products

| | |
|-------|--|
| 08814 | T Scope Premier 17" - 27" / (43 - 69 cm), fits up to a 30.5" (77 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left |
| 08815 | T Scope Premier, XL 17" - 27" (43 - 69 cm), fits up to a 35.5" (90 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left |
| 08816 | T Scope Premier, Full Foam, XL 17" - 27" (43 - 69 cm), fits up to a 35.5" (90 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left |
| 73621 | BridgeTech Incision Pad |
| 00002 | Replacement alligator tabs |

CE Marked



BridgeTech incision pad

Recover Knee Brace

The Recover Knee brace combines the low profile nature of a hinged ligament knee brace with the functionality of a post-operative brace. This product is available in wraparound style in both long and short lengths. The wraparound design allows patients to apply the brace with ease and with the options of Airmesh® or Neoprene, patients can choose the material that best meets their needs. The Recover Knee brace utilizes the patented T Scope user-friendly hinge, which offers range of motion control of the knee with simple, quick adjustments. The universal design accommodates both right and left leg procedures. The Recover Knee brace combines ease of use, comfort, and functionality all in one brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- T Scope hinge offers extension adjustability between -10° and 70°, while flexion may be adjusted between -10° and 120°
- Easy to use extension drop lock allows the brace to be locked out in five positions (-10°, 0°, 10°, 20°, and 30°) of knee extension with the push of a button
- Wraparound design for easy application
- Universal fit for a right or left leg to reduce inventory
- Open back design to ensure no bunching or pinching of the popliteal crease of the knee
- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene

| Long, Neoprene | Long, Airmesh | Short, Neoprene | Short, Airmesh | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|------|
| 00361 | 00381 | 00371 | 00391 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 00362 | 00382 | 00372 | 00392 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 00363 | 00383 | 00373 | 00393 | 18" - 21" (46 - 54 cm) | M |
| 00364 | 00384 | 00374 | 00394 | 21" - 24" (54 - 61 cm) | L |
| 00365 | 00385 | 00375 | 00395 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 00366 | 00386 | 00376 | 00396 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

CE Marked



G3 Knee Brace

Post-operative brace with convenient slide tabs for easy adjustment. Universal sizing to accommodate a wide variety of patients. The adjustable paddles on the G3 brace allow the clinician to customize the position where the straps capture the leg. This provides enhanced patient comfort by eliminating pressure on the incision sites.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- One size adjusts from 18" to 26" (46 - 66 cm) in half-inch increments
- Anti-migration gastroc strap
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from -10° to 110°
- Full foam and cool versions
- Extends to malleolus with double-padded ankle plate for maximum suspension
- Straps are adjustable to accommodate surgical incision site
- Quick release buckles for ease of application



G3 Cool

Additional Accessories

| | |
|----------|--|
| KT000003 | Buckle Kit 2 in Long, 2 Button ¹ |
| KT000005 | Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button ² |

¹Product can be used on Extender Plus and G3.

²Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

| | |
|----------|--|
| EK061000 | G3, Cool, Universal |
| EK061010 | G3, Full Foam, Universal |
| EK061002 | G3, Cool, Open Cell Foam Pads, Universal |

CE Marked

G3 XL Extended Knee Brace

The G3 XL Extended has similar features as the G3 with an additional 2" (5 cm) in length and with 4" (10 cm) longer straps. The brace is designed with an anatomically correct malleolus plate to contour to the ankle for brace suspension. Universal sizing accommodates a wide variety of patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Range of motion hinge from -10° to 110° with 10° increments
- Adjustable straps to accommodate surgical incision sites
- Contoured malleolar plate for patient comfort around the ankle
- Anti-migration gastroc strap
- Quick release buckles for ease of application
- One size adjusts from 20" to 28" (51 - 71 cm) in half inch increments
- Drop lock

CE Marked



| | |
|----------|--|
| EK061001 | G3 XL Extended, Cool, Universal |
| EK061003 | G3 XL Extended, Cool, Open Cell Foam Pads, Universal |

■ Extender Plus and Extender Knee Brace

Telescopes from 22" – 30" (56 – 76 cm in length) and accommodates circumference up to 34" (86 cm). Available options include cuffs or a short version which adjusts from 18" – 26" (46 – 66 cm in length).

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee
- Shoe insert is indicated when support or immobilization of the foot / ankle is needed

Features

- Versatile and quick application with push button length adjustment
- Ankle plate flared out for comfort
- Quick release buckles
- Optional shoe insert



Extender shown with Optional Shoe Insert

Extender with cuffs shown with Optional Shoe Insert

| | |
|-------------|--|
| EK087000 | Extender Plus |
| EK088000 | Extender Plus, w/ Cuffs |
| EK009000 | Extender Plus, Short |
| SK587000 | Extender w/ Quicklock |
| SK587010 | Extender w/ Shear Force Straps and Quicklock |
| SK050401B-- | Cuff Set Replacement |

CE Marked

Shoe Insert

| Plus Shoe Insert, Left | Plus Shoe Insert, Right | Shoe Insert, Left | Shoe Insert, Right | Men's | Women's | Size |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------|
| EK007101 | EK007201 | SM007101 | SM007201 | Up to 4 | Up to 5 | S |
| EK007105 | EK007205 | SM007105 | SM007205 | 5 – 9 | 6 – 10 | M |
| EK007109 | EK007209 | SM007109 | SM007209 | 10 – 14 | 11 – 15 | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 104.

CE Marked

■ Revolution 3 Knee Brace

Telescoping post-operative brace with patient-friendly adjustment tabs. Available in two adjustable sizes.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from -10° to 110°
- Brace compresses without snapping off portion of the frame
- Drop lock
- Available in short telescoping frame 18"22" (46 – 56 cm)
- Available in long telescoping frame 22"26" (56 – 66 cm)
- One size is adjustable to fit most patients

| Part # | Description | Dimensions | Size |
|----------|--------------|------------------------|-------|
| EK019003 | Revolution 3 | 18" – 22" (46 – 56 cm) | Short |
| EK019005 | Revolution 3 | 22" – 26" (56 – 66 cm) | Long |

CE Marked



Revolution 3 Short

Post-Op Knee Brace

The upper and lower hinge bars on the Post-Op knee brace can be easily contoured or shortened for an optimized fit, and the foam may be trimmed to suit smaller patients. Universally sized for left and right for easy stocking.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Full foam for compression and warmth
- Spring loaded flexion / extension stops for easy range of motion from 0° - 120°
- Ability to lock out in full extension
- Scored anodized bars break down to post-op rehab length
- Quick Lock offers ability to lock out brace from -10° to 30° (with increments of 10°)



POST-OP KNEE BRACING

| Part # | Description | Thigh Circumference |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 00112 | Post-Op, Short | <32" (<81 cm) inseam |
| 00116 | Post-Op, Lite Short | <32" (<81 cm) inseam |

CE Marked

Additional Accessories

| | |
|----------|--|
| KT000003 | Buckle Kit 2 in Long, 2 Button ¹ |
| KT000005 | Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button ² |

¹Product can be used on Extender Plus and G3.

²Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Designed to be adjustable for varying leg circumferences, the Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer features soft, breathable material and an adjustable popliteal pad for added comfort. Includes optional PCL strap.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Mesh, breathable interior
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh



| Part # | Description | Dimensions |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| VP40106-005 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, | 12" (30 cm) |
| VP40106-010 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 16" (40 cm) |
| VP40106-030 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 18" (46 cm) |
| VP40106-040 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 18" (46 cm) |
| VP40106-050 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40106-055 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40106-060 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 22" (56 cm) |
| VP40106-070 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 24" (61 cm) |

Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Tri-panel, adjustable design to provide comfortable and secure knee immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Plastic buckles
- Foam material
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

| Part # | Description | Dimensions |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| VP40105-005 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 12" (30 cm) |
| VP40105-010 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 16" (40 cm) |
| VP40105-020 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 16" (40 cm) |
| VP40105-030 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 18" (46 cm) |
| VP40105-050 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40105-055 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40105-070 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 24" (61 cm) |

CE Marked



Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer features wide, elastic straps to provide stability and uniform compression.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Wide, compression straps
- Finger pockets for easier strap application
- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

| Part # | Description | Dimensions |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| VP40102-010 | Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer | 16" (40 cm) |
| VP40102-020 | Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, XL | 16" (40 cm) |
| VP40102-030 | Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer | 18" (46 cm) |
| VP40102-050 | Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40102-055 | Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, XL | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40102-070 | Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, XL | 24" (61 cm) |



■ Single Panel Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Knee Immobilizer is designed for quick and easy application. The breathable foam construction can be trimmed to fit, and malleable medial / lateral stays allow for more customized fit and support.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Finger pockets for easier strap application
- Wide, circumferential straps
- Foam construction
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

| Part # | Description | Dimensions |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| VP40101-001 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 9" (23 cm) |
| VP40101-005 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 12" (30 cm) |
| VP40101-010 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 16" (40 cm) |
| VP40101-020 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 16" (40 cm) |
| VP40101-030 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 18" (46 cm) |
| VP40101-035 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 18" (46 cm) |
| VP40101-050 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40101-055 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 20" (51 cm) |
| VP40101-070 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 24" (61 cm) |
| VP40101-075 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL | 24" (61 cm) |
| VP40101-080 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 27" (69 cm) |



Knee Ligament Bracing



Product Pictured:

Z12® Dynamic Knee Brace

The Breg Z12 Dynamic Knee Brace is designed to provide exceptional support and stability for patients recovering from ligament injuries while allowing for natural movement during daily activities and non-contact sports. Weighing just 14 oz (0.4 kg), it is one of the lightest braces on the market, making it ideal for individuals who require support without sacrificing comfort or mobility.



Fusion® Technology

Fusion's sleek frame is made of lightweight, high-strength aluminum, making it extremely low profile. Fusion braces feature a strong yet flexible polymer that allows the brace to conform to the shape of the leg (Figure A, highlighted in blue), resulting in a precise, contoured fit. With proper strapping the flexible polymer goes into tension upon valgus load. This allows the brace to engage sooner, to help resist knee displacement (Figure B). The flexible polymer technology also helps the brace accommodate the changing axis of the knee, keeping the brace solidly in place.

Improved Comfort and Fit with AirTech® Innovation

AirTech was specifically designed to improve comfort and fit. AirTech is a complete system of airmesh vents and grooved channel frame pads that increase airflow throughout the brace. The system allows cool air in and moves warm air and moisture away from the skin, improving patient comfort. The pad technology also improves suspension, reduces pinching and helps alleviate pressure points.

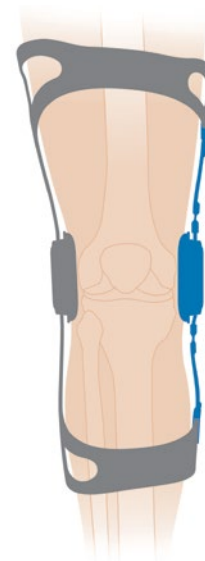


Figure A



Figure B



Fusion Knee Brace

Fusion provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL and collateral ligaments. It's ideal for normal daily activities as well as athletic endeavors. This brace is designed using a flexible polymer, which creates a comfortable, precise fit that won't compromise mobility and helps to align and support the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL and/or PCL deficiencies or reconstructions
- MCL and/or PCL deficiencies or sprains

Features

- AirTech Frame pads - innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs - pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for enhanced fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, designed for contoured fit and protection



| Left | Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 00510 | 00710 | 13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm) | 10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm) | XS |
| 00520 | 00720 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | S |
| 00530 | 00730 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| 00535 | 00735 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 00540 | 00740 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 00550 | 00750 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | XL |
| 00560 | 00760 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom Color / Pattern | Custom |
|------------------------|--------|
| 01209 | 01207 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|---|---|
| 974XX | Standard Set, Left Calf |
| 975XX | Standard Set, Right Calf |
| 000XX | Standard Set, Left Thigh |
| 971XX | Standard Set, Right Thigh |
| Refurb Kits | |
| 976XX | Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left ¹ |
| 979XX | Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right ¹ |
| 982XX | Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left ¹ |
| 983XX | Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right ¹ |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads) | |
| 014XX | Strap Set, Left Calf |
| 017XX | Strap Set, Right Calf |
| 012XX | Strap Set, Thigh |
| Slide Guard | |
| 22000 | Fusion Slide Guard, M/L |
| 22001 | Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 00521 | Fusion Standard (set of two) |

¹Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps.

Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Additional Accessories

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
| 10350 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |

Covers and Sleeves

| Neoprene Undersleeve | Cotton Undersleeve | Sports Cover | Size |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| 07351 | 09851 | 10081 | XS |
| 07352 | 09852 | 10082 | S |
| 07353 | 09853 | 10083 | M |
| 07354 | 09854 | 10084 | L |
| 07355 | 09855 | 10085 | XL |
| 07356 | 09856 | 10086 | XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella |
|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| XX = 10 | XS | 13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm) | 10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm) |
| XX = 20 | S | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 30 | M | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) |
| XX = 35 | M+ | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) |
| XX = 40 | L | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) |
| XX = 50 | XL | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 60 | XXL | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion Women's Knee Brace

Fusion Women's provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL and collateral ligaments. It's ideal for normal daily activities as well as athletic endeavors. This brace is designed using a flexible polymer, which creates a comfortable, precise fit that won't compromise mobility and helps to align and support the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL and/or PCL deficiencies or reconstructions
- MCL and/or PCL deficiencies or sprains

Features

- AirTech Frame pads - innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs - pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, redesigned for contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design specifically for women



| Left | Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 00910 | 01110 | 13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm) | 10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm) | XS |
| 00920 | 01120 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | S |
| 00930 | 01130 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| 00935 | 01135 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 00940 | 01140 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 00950 | 01150 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | XL |
| 00960 | 01160 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Color / Pattern | Custom |
|-----------------|--------|
| 01214 | 01201 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|---|---|
| 974XX | Standard Set, Left Calf |
| 975XX | Standard Set, Right Calf |
| 972XX | Standard Set, Left Thigh |
| 973XX | Standard Set, Right Thigh |
| Refurb Kits | |
| 980XX | Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left ¹ |
| 981XX | Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right ¹ |
| 982XX | Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left ¹ |
| 983XX | Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right ¹ |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads) | |
| 014XX | Strap Set, Left Calf |
| 017XX | Strap Set, Right Calf |
| 012XX | Strap Set, Thigh |
| Slide Guard | |
| 22000 | Fusion Slide Guard, M/L |
| 22001 | Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 00522 | Fusion Standard (set of two) |

¹Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps.

Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Additional Accessories

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
| 10350 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |

Covers and Sleeves

| Neoprene Undersleeve | Cotton Undersleeve | Sports Cover | Size |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| 07351 | 09851 | 10081 | XS |
| 07352 | 09852 | 10082 | S |
| 07353 | 09853 | 10083 | M |
| 07354 | 09854 | 10084 | L |
| 07355 | 09855 | 10085 | XL |
| 07356 | 09856 | 10086 | XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella |
|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| XX = 10 | XS | 13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm) | 10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm) |
| XX = 20 | S | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 30 | M | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) |
| XX = 35 | M+ | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) |
| XX = 40 | L | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) |
| XX = 50 | XL | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 60 | XXL | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion XT Knee Brace

Fusion XT provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL, and collateral ligaments. By combining a high-strength frame design with lightweight, aircraft-grade tempered aluminum, Fusion XT delivers high performance for the rigors of contact activities.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL and/or PCL deficiencies or reconstructions
- MCL and/or PCL deficiencies or sprains

Features

- Lightweight, high-strength aluminum
- AirTech frame pads - innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs - pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, now redesigned for contoured fit and protection



| Left | Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 00620 | 00820 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | S |
| 00630 | 00830 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| 00635 | 00835 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 00640 | 00840 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 00650 | 00850 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | XL |
| 00660 | 00860 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Color / Pattern | Custom |
|-----------------|--------|
| 01215 | 01200 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|---|---|
| 977XX | Standard Set, Left Calf |
| 978XX | Standard Set, Right Calf |
| 000XX | Standard Set, Left Thigh |
| 971XX | Standard Set, Right Thigh |
| Refurb Kits | |
| 976XX | Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left ¹ |
| 979XX | Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right ¹ |
| 984XX | Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left ¹ |
| 985XX | Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right ¹ |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads) | |
| 014XX | Strap Set, Left Calf |
| 017XX | Strap Set, Right Calf |
| 012XX | Strap Set, Thigh |
| Slide Guard | |
| 22000 | Fusion Slide Guard, M/L |
| 22001 | Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 00521 | Fusion Standard (set of two) |

¹Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps.

Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Additional Accessories

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
| 10350 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |

Covers and Sleeves

| Neoprene Undersleeve | Cotton Undersleeve | Sports Cover | Size |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| 07351 | 09851 | 10081 | XS |
| 07352 | 09852 | 10082 | S |
| 07353 | 09853 | 10083 | M |
| 07354 | 09854 | 10084 | L |
| 07355 | 09855 | 10085 | XL |
| 07356 | 09856 | 10086 | XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella |
|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| XX = 20 | S | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 30 | M | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) |
| XX = 35 | M+ | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) |
| XX = 40 | L | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) |
| XX = 50 | XL | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 60 | XL | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size..

■ Dynamic Ligament Bracing

What is Dynamic Ligament Bracing?

Dynamic ligament braces use movement and muscle power to apply a corrective force during the time of medical need, to help control the tibia and stabilize the knee joint. This force is then removed when no need exists as the leg moves into flexion. The brace works with the body to control the tibia from moving out of proper alignment with the femur. Dynamic bracing can be used for multiple types of ligament instability. Whether competing at the highest level of sport or lacing up for the weekend, patients will have the support they need to perform.

Reducing the Symptoms of Ligament Injuries

ACL Injuries

When an ACL is torn or otherwise injured, control of the tibia has no defined end point, causing knee instability. As a result, a major issue when suffering from an ACL injury is the time it takes for the hamstrings to activate as the tibia moves into extension. In an ACL-D knee and even in a reconstructed ACL, the hamstring response time is slowed by 2 - 3 times that of a healthy knee. This means that the hamstrings are ineffective in controlling the movement of the tibia as the leg moves into the final degrees of extension. As a result, just before the foot hits the ground, in the last 30 degrees of extension, the tibia naturally wants to move anteriorly and sublux causing knee instability. With a dynamic ligament brace, a counterforce is applied to the front of the tibia during the last 30 degrees of extension. This counterforce keeps the tibia in proper alignment as the foot hits the ground providing increased knee stability.

PCL Injuries

When the PCL is torn or injured, as the knee moves further into flexion, the tibia naturally wants to move posteriorly. The dynamic brace uses the quadriceps and hamstrings power to work against the pathological movement of the tibia by applying a counterforce at 50 - 60 degrees of flexion to the back of the tibia, keeping the knee joint in proper alignment.



Axiom-D Elite Knee Brace

Learn more about
dynamic bracing



breg.com/DACL



Z-12® D Knee Brace

The Z-12 D provides dynamic technology in a lightweight brace ideal for patients of shorter stature. Featuring the unique hinge-to-strapping system in a dual upright frame, the Z-12 D provides dynamic control of tibial translation. The frame contains spring steel reinforcement for extra shell strength.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Prophylactic

Features

- Dynamic control system to reduce tibial translation

- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- Quick-release buckles for easy application
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity pads and D-rings
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Custom color shown

| Combined Instability, Left | Combined Instability, Right | Athletic Combined Instability, Left | Athletic Combined Instability, Right | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference | Size |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| AZ128101-CI | AZ128201-CI | AZ148101-CI | AZ148201-CI | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) | XS |
| AZ128103-CI | AZ128203-CI | AZ148103-CI | AZ148203-CI | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | S |
| AZ128105-CI | AZ128205-CI | AZ148105-CI | AZ148205-CI | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | M |
| AZ128107-CI | AZ128207-CI | AZ148107-CI | AZ148207-CI | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | L |
| AZ128109-CI | AZ128209-CI | AZ148109-CI | AZ148209-CI | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | XL |
| AZ128111-CI | AZ128211-CI | AZ148111-CI | AZ148211-CI | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | XXL |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Magnesium | Aluminum |
|-----------|----------|
| AZ128000 | AZ228000 |

Accessories

| Calf Pad Kits | |
|------------------------|--|
| AZ108YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ² |
| AZ1080XX | Calf Strap Kit ² |
| Thigh Pad Kits | |
| AZ1011XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left |
| AZ1002XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right |
| EZ1001XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity, Left |
| EZ1002XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity, Right |
| AZ1000XX | Thigh Strap Kit |
| Condyle Pads | |
| CK004011 | Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) ¹ |
| CK004046 | Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) ¹ |
| Additional Accessories | |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

¹Comes standard with brace.

²Also available in XXS (XX = 00)

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference |
|---------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Axiom-D Elite Ligament Knee Brace

The Axiom-D Elite's unique dynamic hinge delivers innovation for ligament bracing. The unique dynamic hinge delivers a progressive counterforce to the lower leg to reduce tibial translation in patients with ligament deficiencies or recovering from ligament reconstruction. This maintains the proper anatomic relationship between the femur and tibia as it goes through a full range of motion. The Axiom-D Elite used for PCL* and is rigid, durable and comfortable, providing full-bodied support and protection. It is available in a dual upright 16" (40.6 cm) frame for robust and extended support. The redesigned low profile brace contours to the leg and is offered in aluminum or magnesium, with multiple configurations for customization. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture, the Axiom-D Elite is a knee brace as demanding as the patient requires it to be. Whether they are competing in contact sports or playing as a weekend warrior, your patients are supported for a full range of activities.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Dynamic Technology. Enhanced control of tibial translation that provides stability at the moment of clinical need for ACL, PCL or combined ligament injuries
- Magnesium or aluminum frame options. Ultra lightweight or durable and rigid for individual patient needs

- Independent and pivoting strap tabs. Pivoting tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for an enhanced fit, comfort and suspension
- Multiple configurations for a customized fit. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture allow a precise fit for nearly all patient legs
- Low profile frame contours to the leg for comfort and stability
- Sport model contains Hi-Activity padding, D-Rings and PCL strap for full bodied support during impact activities
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Custom color shown

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| PK428YXX | Aluminum |
| PK528YXX | Combined Instability, Aluminum |
| PK628YXX | Elite, Sport |
| PK423YXX | Elite, Athletic |
| PK523YXX | Athletic, Combined Instability* |
| PK623YXX | Sport, Athletic |
| MG428YXX | Magnesium |
| MG528YXX | Combined Instability, Magnesium* |

CE Marked

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Custom Brace

| Aluminum | Sport Aluminum |
|----------|----------------|
| PK428000 | PK628000 |

Accessories

| Condyle Pads | |
|------------------------|--|
| CK004011 | Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) ¹ |
| CK004046 | Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) ¹ |
| Thigh Pad Kits | |
| MG246YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday ² |
| MG346YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ² |
| Calf Pad Kits | |
| MG257YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ^{2,3} |
| MG357YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ^{2,3} |
| Strap Kits | |
| MG2450XX | Thigh Strap Kit ² |
| MG2650XX | Calf Strap Kit ^{2,3} |
| Additional Accessories | |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

¹Comes standard with brace.

²Also available in 4XL (XX = 15) and 5XL (XX = 17).

³Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference |
|---------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 13 | 3XL | 29.5" - 35" (75 - 89 cm) | 21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

3XL sizing is only available in Axiom-D Elite aluminum.

Axiom® Elite Ligament Knee Brace

The Axiom Elite takes ligament bracing to the next level. The rigid, durable and comfortable brace provides support and stability for ACL, PCL or combined ligament injuries. The dual upright frame is 16" (40.6 cm) in length for full-bodied support and protection. The redesigned low profile frame contours to the leg and is available in aluminum or magnesium. There are various configurations to personalize the brace. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture, the Axiom Elite is a knee brace as demanding as the patient requires it to be. Whether you're competing in contact sports, or playing as a weekend warrior, your patients are supported for a full range of activities.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Magnesium or aluminum frame options.
Ultra lightweight or durable and rigid for individual patient needs
- Independent and pivoting strap tabs. Pivoting tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for an enhanced fit, comfort and suspension

- Multiple configurations for a customized fit. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture allow a precise fit for nearly all patient legs
- Low profile frame contours to the leg for comfort and stability
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity padding, D-Rings and PCL stap for full bodied support during impact activities
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Custom color shown

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| PK424YXX | Aluminum |
| PK624YXX | Sport, Aluminum |
| PK524YXX | Combined Instability, Aluminum |
| PK429YXX | Athletic |
| PK629YXX | Sport, Athletic, Aluminum |
| MG524YXX | Combined Instability, Magnesium |

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Aluminum | Sport, Aluminum | Magnesium Custom |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| PK424000 | PK624000 | MG42800 |

Accessories

| Condyle Pads | |
|------------------------|--|
| CK004011 | Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) ¹ |
| CK004046 | Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) ¹ |
| Thigh Pad Kits | |
| MG246YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday ² |
| MG346YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ² |
| Calf Pad Kits | |
| MG247YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ^{2,3} |
| MG347YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ^{2,3} |
| Strap Kits | |
| MG2450XX | Thigh Strap Kit ² |
| MG2550XX | Calf Strap Kit ^{2,3} |
| Additional Accessories | |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

¹Comes standard with brace.

²Also available in 4XL (XX = 15) and 5XL (XX = 17).

³Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference |
|---------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 13 | 3XL* | 29.5" - 35" (75 - 89 cm) | 21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

*3XL sizing is available in Axiom Elite Aluminum and Axiom Elite Magnesium.

Z-12 Knee Brace

Weighing in at 14 oz (4 kg), our Z-12 brace is one of the lightest on the market. The low-profile Z-12 has a prefabricated magnesium frame and is for patients requiring support and stability following ligament injuries. The Z-12 is not recommended for contact sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Prophylactic

Features

- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration

- Quick-release buckles ease application
- Low-profile and lightweight
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity pads and D-rings
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Custom color shown

| Combined Instability, Left | Combined Instability, Right | Athletic Combined Instability, Left | Athletic Combined Instability, Right | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference | Size |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| AZ114101-CI | AZ114201-CI | AZ113101-CI | AZ113201-CI | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) | XS |
| AZ114103-CI | AZ114203-CI | AZ113103-CI | AZ113203-CI | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | S |
| AZ114105-CI | AZ114205-CI | AZ113105-CI | AZ113205-CI | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | M |
| AZ114107-CI | AZ114207-CI | AZ113107-CI | AZ113207-CI | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | L |
| AZ114109-CI | AZ114209-CI | AZ113109-CI | AZ113209-CI | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | XL |
| AZ114111-CI | AZ114211-CI | AZ113111-CI | AZ113211-CI | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | XXL |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Magnesium | Aluminum |
|-----------|----------|
| AZ114000 | AZ214000 |

Accessories

| Condyle Pads | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CK004011 | Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) |
| CK004046 | Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) |
| Calf Kits | |
| AZ102YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ¹ |
| AZ1001XX | Calf Strap Kit ¹ |
| EZ103YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity |
| Thigh Kits | |
| AZ1011XX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Left |
| AZ1002XX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Right |
| AZ1000XX | Thigh Strap Kit |
| EZ100YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity |
| Additional Accessories | |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference |
|---------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm)

Z13 Knee Brace

The Z13 provides the same low-profile design as the Z12 with the strength of aluminum. Can be modified in the field for a more customized fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Prophylactic
- D-rings keep straps flush against the brace during activities
- Not available as a custom brace
- Sport model available with Hi activity pads and D-rings
- Hi Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

Features

- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration



KNEE LIGAMENT BRACING

| Sport, Left | Sport, Right | Sport Athletic, Left | Sport Athletic, Right | Standard Combined Instability, Left | Standard Combined Instability, Right | Size |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| EZ122101-B | EZ122201-B | EZ125101-B | EZ125201-B | EZ114101-CI | EZ114201-CI | XS |
| EZ122103-B | EZ122203-B | EZ125103-B | EZ125203-B | EZ114103-CI | EZ114203-CI | S |
| EZ122105-B | EZ122205-B | EZ125105-B | EZ125205-B | EZ114105-CI | EZ114205-CI | M |
| EZ122107-B | EZ122207-B | EZ125107-B | EZ125207-B | EZ114107-CI | EZ114207-CI | L |
| EZ122109-B | EZ122209-B | EZ125109-B | EZ125209-B | EZ114109-CI | EZ114209-CI | XL |
| EZ122111-B | EZ122211-B | EZ125111-B | EZ125211-B | EZ114111-CI | EZ114211-CI | XXL |

CE Marked

Accessories

| Condyle Pads | |
|------------------------|---|
| CK004011 | Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) |
| CK004046 | Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) |
| Calf Kits | |
| EZ103YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ¹ |
| EZ113Y11 | Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, XXL |
| EZ102YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Ext ¹ |
| AZ1001XX | Calf Strap Kit, XXS-S, XL-XXL ¹ |
| AZ1003XX | Calf Strap Kit, M-L |
| AZ102YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ¹ |
| Thigh Kits | |
| AZ1011XX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Left |
| AZ1002XX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Right |
| EZ101YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Ext |
| EZ100YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity |
| AZ1000XX | Thigh Strap Kit |
| Additional Accessories | |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference |
|---------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

X2K and Compact X2K Knee Brace

X2K is designed to provide patients with optimal valgus and varus support. It is offered in both standard and compact frames, the Compact X2K frame is slightly shorter in overall length, providing a more proportional and comfortable fit for patients 5'6" and under.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection

Features

- Diamond design for optimal varus and valgus stiffness
- Patented adjustable hinges for reduced migration
- Internally mounted straps for ideal brace suspension

| Left | Right | Compact Left | Compact Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | Knee Joint | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| | | 21910 | 22010 | 13" - 15.5" (33 - 39 cm) | 11" - 12.75" (30 - 32 cm) | XS |
| 20120 | 20220 | 21920 | 22020 | 15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm) | 12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm) | S |
| 20130 | 20230 | 21930 | 22030 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm) | M |
| 20135 | 20235 | 21935 | 22035 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 20140 | 20240 | 21940 | 22040 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 20150 | 20250 | 21950 | 22050 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 19.75" (46 - 50 cm) | XL |
| 20160 | 20260 | 21960 | 22060 | 27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm) | 19.75" - 22" (50 - 56 cm) | XXL |

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.

Brace length starts at 12.5" (32 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Compact Custom | Compact Sport, Aluminum |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 20019 | 20020 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|--|--|
| 7155X | Compact Set (1 thigh & 1 calf), black |
| 706X0 | Standard Set (one thigh & one calf), black |
| Covers and Sleeves | |
| 0735X | Neoprene Undersleeve, XS - XXL |
| 0985X | Cotton Undersleeve, XS - XXL |
| 1008X | Sports Cover, S - XXL |
| Refurbish Kits | |
| 7019X | Refurbish Kit' Compact |
| 705X0 | Refurbish Kit' Standard |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps only, no strap pads) | |
| 702X0 | Strap Set |
| Strap Pads (Includes pads only) | |
| 704X0 | Strap Pad Set |
| XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6) | |
| 'Kit contains two extra X2K condyle pads, two regular condyle pads, two thin condyle pads, condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads, straps with strap pads, strap tabs and frame pads. | |



X2K



Compact X2K

Additional Accessories

| 70047 | Hex Key |
|--------------|--|
| 70049 | Strap Tabs (four) |
| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
| 10340 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 70190 | X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers) |
| 75069 | CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers) |
| 70043 | 1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers) |
| 70044 | 1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers) |
| 70045 | Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad) |
| 08380 | Condyle Covers (2) |

Undersleeve

Available in cotton or 1 / 8" Neoprene, these undersleeves fit comfortably under Breg functional braces and are ideal as a barrier for sensitive skin, as well as for soft tissue containment. The undersleeve can help with suspension while wearing our knee braces as well.

Common Examples of Use

- Cotton undersleeve has closed patella (Cotton / Lycra blend - no elastic) (shown)
- Neoprene undersleeve has open patella



| Cotton | Neoprene | Neo. Length | Cotton Length | Size |
|--------|----------|-------------|---------------|------|
| 09851 | 07351 | 17" (43 cm) | 19" (48 cm) | XS |
| 09852 | 07352 | 18" (46 cm) | 19" (48 cm) | S |
| 09853 | 07353 | 19" (48 cm) | 19" (48 cm) | M |
| 09854 | 07354 | 20" (51 cm) | 19" (48 cm) | L |
| 09855 | 07355 | 21" (53 cm) | 19" (48 cm) | XL |
| 09856 | 07356 | 22" (56 cm) | 19" (48 cm) | XXL |

*Circumference should be based on brace size.

CE Marked

| Supplex / Lycra | Length | Size |
|-----------------|-------------|------|
| BK026031-B | 17" (43cm) | XS |
| BK026033-B | 18" (46 cm) | S |
| BK026035-B | 19" (48 cm) | M |
| BK026037-B | 20" (51 cm) | L |
| BK026039-B | 21" (53 cm) | XL |
| BK026043 | | XXL |

*Circumference should be based on brace size.

Fusion XT Slide Guard

The slide guard is ideal for sports such as football, baseball / softball and soccer. Designed to be worn with a Breg knee brace.

Features

- Durable Neoprene around hinges to provide lateral protection to brace during sliding

| | |
|-------|--------|
| 22000 | M/L |
| 22001 | XL/XXL |



Brace Cover

A lightweight padded cover that protects the brace during contact with another person or during sliding.

| | |
|-------|------------------|
| 1099X | Brace Cover, X2K |
| 1008X | Brace Cover |

X = See size chart.

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|------|
| X = 2 | S |
| X = 3 | M |
| X = 4 | L |
| X = 5 | XL |
| X = 6 | XXL |

Length according to size.



Other Accessories (Knee Ligament)

| | |
|----------|--|
| CK004012 | Accessory Kit ¹ |
| KT000005 | Buckle Kit 1 1/2 in Short, 2 Button ² |
| KT000023 | Chafe Tab Replaceable Kit, Black 1.5 |

¹Includes one pair of thin condyle pads, tibia pads, condyle spacer pads and hex key.

²Product can be used on G3, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

Custom Brace Measuring System

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 06560 | Custom Brace Measuring System |
|-------|-------------------------------|

The following product families can be measured using this kit: Fusion, Quantum, Solus and X2K.
CE Marked



Fit Kit Measuring Kit

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| AG082000 | Fit Kit Measuring Kit |
|----------|-----------------------|

The following product families can be measured using this kit: 20.50 Custom, Axiom Elite, DUO, Thruster, and Z-12.



Breg Custom Logo Program

The Breg Custom Logo Program allows organizations to place their logo on our products. Please contact Customer Care for more details at 800-321-0607.

Products Available for Custom Logo Program

Polydome (excluding X2K line braces)

- Custom Fusion, Solus, DUO, Z-12, and Axiom Elite (contact Customer Care regarding polydomes and fees that may apply)

Heat Transfer

- Most Soft Goods Products (Call Breg Customer Care for current availability)

College / Professional Teams

In order to use an officially licensed logo for a College or Professional team, you must first receive authorization in writing. This authorization can be obtained by having the team's athletic trainer sign Breg's "School Licensing Approval Letter." Please contact Breg Customer Care for a letter template.



Polydome Logo



Heat Transfer Logo

Custom Color Options

Scan QR code to see
Custom Color Chart



www.breg.com/customcolors

Osteoarthritis Bracing

Product Pictured:

Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace

The Breg Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace relieves pressure on the affected area for patients with mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis. Its easy wraparound design ensures simple application, while breathable materials provide comfortable compression. A low-profile hinge and customizable off-loading with a thumbwheel dial enhance comfort and support. Lightweight and user-friendly, the Freestyle™ OA is ideal for improving knee function and managing OA symptoms.

Fusion OA Plus: Knee Brace Innovation

With its sleek, lightweight design, Fusion OA Plus provides gentle medial or lateral off-loading for unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The hinge utilizes a telescoping condyle with our exclusive, user-friendly thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of off-loading without using a tool. The Fusion OA Plus hinge also incorporates an offset gauge with a large viewing window to clearly display the amount of load applied in half millimeter increments.

Improved Comfort and Fit with Airtech® Innovation

Another key feature of the Fusion OA Plus is AirTech, specifically designed to improve comfort and fit. Airtech is a complete system of air mesh vents and grooved channel frame pads that increase airflow throughout the brace. The system allows cool air in and moves warm air and moisture away from the skin, improving comfort. The pad technology also improves suspension, reduces pinching and helps alleviate pressure points. Additionally, since Fusion OA Plus features a flexible polymer, it contours to the leg, providing unhindered mobility, enhanced comfort, and ligament protection. It is ideal for a variety of uses. Fusion OA Plus braces set the standard when it comes to suspension – it just stays where you put it!



Fusion and Freestyle knee braces gently apply pressure to the unaffected side to align the knee and relieve the compressive force on the affected side.



Thumbwheel dial



Thumbwheel dial hinge makes off-loading easy.



Fusion OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion OA Plus knee brace provides patients with medial compartment off-loading for unicompartmental osteoarthritis. It features Breg's exclusive adjustable hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee. The hinge utilizes Breg's thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of offloading without using a tool. The flexible polymer get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long. Fusion OA Plus provides medial / lateral, anterior / posterior stabilization and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pad
- Thumbwheel dial hinge for easy off-loading
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support



| Left | Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 13010 | 13110 | 13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm) | 10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm) | XS |
| 13020 | 13120 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | S |
| 13030 | 13130 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| 13035 | 13135 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 13040 | 13140 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 13050 | 13150 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | XL |
| 13060 | 13160 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom Color / Pattern | Custom |
|------------------------|--------|
| 01222 | 01221 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|---|---|
| 785XX | Standard Set, Left Calf |
| 786XX | Standard Set, Right Calf |
| 000XX | Standard Set, Left Thigh |
| 971XX | Standard Set, Right Thigh |
| Refurb Kits | |
| 787XX | Fusion OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left ¹ |
| 788XX | Fusion OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right ¹ |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads) | |
| 014XX | Strap Set, Left Calf |
| 017XX | Strap Set, Right Calf |
| 012XX | Strap Set, Thigh |

¹Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

| Neoprene Undersleeve | Cotton Undersleeve | Sports Cover | Size |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| 07351 | 09851 | 10081 | XS |
| 07352 | 09852 | 10082 | S |
| 07353 | 09853 | 10083 | M |
| 07354 | 09854 | 10084 | L |
| 07355 | 09855 | 10085 | XL |
| 07356 | 09856 | 10086 | XXL |

Additional Accessories

| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 10350 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 00521 | Fusion Standard (set of two) |
| 100338-000 | Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam |
| 100401-000 | Condyle Kit |
| Slide Guard | |
| 22000 | Fusion Slide Guard, M/L |
| 22001 | Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella |
|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| XX = 10 | XS | 13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm) | 10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm) |
| XX = 20 | S | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 30 | M | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) |
| XX = 35 | M+ | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) |
| XX = 40 | L | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) |
| XX = 50 | XL | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 60 | XXL | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion XT OA Plus Knee Brace

Fusion XT OA Plus is designed for medial OA patients who participate in high-impact activities. This brace features a high-strength frame that utilizes Breg's standard adjustable hinge design for maximum durability.

Note: Fusion XT OA Plus requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Lightweight, high-strength aluminum
- Contoured fit and protection
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support
- Easily adjustable / removable straps ensure a proper fit



| Left | Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 05720 | 05820 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | S |
| 05730 | 05830 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| 05735 | 05835 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 05740 | 05840 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 05750 | 05850 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | XL |
| 05760 | 05860 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom, w/ Adjustable Hinge | Color / Pattern Option w/ Adjustable Hinge |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 01226 | 01227 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|---|--|
| 798XX | Standard Set, Left Calf |
| 799XX | Standard Set, Right Calf |
| 000XX | Standard Set, Left Thigh |
| 971XX | Standard Set, Right Thigh |
| Refurb Kits | |
| 791XX | Fusion XT OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left ¹ |
| 792XX | Fusion XT OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right ¹ |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads) | |
| 014XX | Strap Set, Left Calf |
| 017XX | Strap Set, Right Calf |
| 012XX | Strap Set, Thigh |

¹Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

| Neoprene Undersleeve | Cotton Undersleeve | Sports Cover | Size |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| 07351 | 09851 | 10081 | XS |
| 07352 | 09852 | 10082 | S |
| 07353 | 09853 | 10083 | M |
| 07354 | 09854 | 10084 | L |
| 07355 | 09855 | 10085 | XL |
| 07356 | 09856 | 10086 | XXL |

Additional Accessories

| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 10350 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 00521 | Fusion Standard (set of two) |
| 100338-000 | Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam |
| 100401-000 | Condyle Kit |
| Slide Guard | |
| 22000 | Fusion Slide Guard, M/L |
| 22001 | Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella |
|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| XX = 20 | S | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 30 | M | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) |
| XX = 35 | M+ | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) |
| XX = 40 | L | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) |
| XX = 50 | XL | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 60 | XXL | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion Lateral OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion Lateral OA Plus brace features a streamlined frame with an innovative, slim thumbwheel dial. Designed to provide lateral off-loading for patients with unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The Fusion Lateral OA Plus incorporates an offset gauge that clearly displays the amount of load applied in half-millimeter increments. It features a flexible polymer, allowing patients to always get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA lateral
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Thumbwheel dial makes off-loading adjustments easy
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support



| Left | Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 07720 | 07920 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | S |
| 07730 | 07930 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| 07735 | 07935 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 07740 | 07940 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 07750 | 07950 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | XL |
| 07760 | 07960 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom | Color / Pattern Option |
|--------|------------------------|
| 01302 | 01303 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|---|---|
| 141XX | Standard Set, Left Calf |
| 143XX | Standard Set, Right Calf |
| 144XX | Standard Set, Left Thigh |
| 145XX | Standard Set, Right Thigh |
| Refurb Kits | |
| 795XX | Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Refurbish, Left ¹ |
| 797XX | Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Refurbish, Right ¹ |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads) | |
| 014XX | Strap Set, Left Calf |
| 017XX | Strap Set, Right Calf |
| 012XX | Strap Set, Thigh |

¹Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

| Neoprene Undersleeve | Cotton Undersleeve | Sports Cover | Size |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| 07351 | 09851 | 10081 | XS |
| 07352 | 09852 | 10082 | S |
| 07353 | 09853 | 10083 | M |
| 07354 | 09854 | 10084 | L |
| 07355 | 09855 | 10085 | XL |
| 07356 | 09856 | 10086 | XXL |

Additional Accessories

| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 10350 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 00521 | Fusion Standard (set of two) |
| 100338-000 | Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam |
| 100401-000 | Condyle Kit |
| Slide Guard | |
| 22000 | Fusion Slide Guard, M/L |
| 22001 | Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella |
|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| XX = 20 | S | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 30 | M | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) |
| XX = 35 | M+ | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) |
| XX = 40 | L | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) |
| XX = 50 | XL | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 60 | XXL | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Solus® Plus Knee Brace

The Solus Plus knee brace provides support and stability for patients with medial compartmental osteoarthritis (OA). Designed for activities of daily living, Solus Plus delivers effective load dispersion to relieve the symptoms of OA. It features Breg's exclusive thumbwheel hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartamental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Low profile, single upright hinge for daily living activities
- Thumbwheel dial hinge makes off-loading easy
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support

| Left | Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 18420 | 18620 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | S |
| 18430 | 18630 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| 18435 | 18635 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 18440 | 18640 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 18450 | 18650 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | XL |
| 18460 | 18660 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

CE Marked



Custom color shown

Custom Brace

| Custom, w/ Adjustable Hinge | Color / Pattern Option w/ Adjustable Hinge |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 19104 | 19105 |

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|---|---|
| 146XX | Standard Set, Left Calf |
| 148XX | Standard Set, Right Calf |
| 140XX | Standard Set, Left Thigh |
| 147XX | Standard Set, Right Thigh |
| Refurb Kits | |
| 793XX | Solus Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left ¹ |
| 794XX | Solus Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right ¹ |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads) | |
| 014XX | Strap Set, Left Calf |
| 017XX | Strap Set, Right Calf |
| 012XX | Strap Set, Thigh |

¹Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

| Neoprene Undersleeve | Cotton Undersleeve | Sports Cover | Size |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| 07351 | 09851 | 10081 | XS |
| 07352 | 09852 | 10082 | S |
| 07353 | 09853 | 10083 | M |
| 07354 | 09854 | 10084 | L |
| 07355 | 09855 | 10085 | XL |
| 07356 | 09856 | 10086 | XXL |

Additional Accessories

| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 10350 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 00521 | Fusion Standard (set of two) |
| 100338-000 | Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam |
| Slide Guard | |
| 22000 | Fusion Slide Guard, M/L |
| 22001 | Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella |
|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| XX = 20 | S | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 30 | M | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) |
| XX = 35 | M+ | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) |
| XX = 40 | L | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) |
| XX = 50 | XL | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 60 | XXL | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm) |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace

The Freestyle OA provides off-loading of the medial or lateral compartment for patients with mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The simple wraparound design allows patients to apply and remove the brace with ease. Comfortable, breathable material provides focused compression around the knee joint. The single-sided low profile hinge encourages patient compliance, while the innovative thumbwheel dial allows precision unloading adjustments without the use of a tool.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild unicompartmental osteoarthritis

Features

- Lightweight, low profile brace fits under most clothing

- Soft, comfortable material promotes patient compliance
- Simple, intuitive wraparound design provides compression
- Adjustable off-loading - no tools required
- Finger pockets aid in application
- Medial or lateral options available

| Medial, Left | Medial, Right | Lateral, Left | Lateral, Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | 6" Below Mid Patella | Size |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|
| 11712 | 11722 | 11762 | 11772 | 15" - 18" (38-46 cm) | 12" - 14" (30-36 cm) | S |
| 11713 | 11723 | 11763 | 11773 | 18" - 21" (46-53 cm) | 14" - 16" (36-41 cm) | M |
| 11714 | 11724 | 11764 | 11774 | 21" - 24" (53-61 cm) | 16" - 18" (41-46 cm) | L |
| 11715 | 11725 | 11765 | 11775 | 24" - 27" (61-69 cm) | 18" - 20" (46-51 cm) | XL |
| 11716 | 11726 | 11766 | 11776 | 27" - 30" (69-76 cm) | 20" - 23" (51-58 cm) | XXL |

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

CE Marked

Accessories

| | |
|------------|--|
| 100338-000 | Freestyle OA Condyle Pad |
| 117000-100 | Freestyle OA Thigh Extension Kit, Left* |
| 117000-200 | Freestyle OA Thigh Extension Kit, Right* |
| 117001-100 | Freestyle OA Calf Extension Kit, Left* |
| 117001-200 | Freestyle OA Calf Extension Kit, Right* |
| 100710-000 | Freestyle OA Shim Kit |

*When ordering extension kits for the Freestyle OA Lateral, you will need to order the kit for the opposite leg so the application number sequence matches the brace.



What is Dynamic OA Bracing?

Dynamic OA braces apply a corrective force only when the symptoms of OA are present, while the leg is fully extended. No pressure is applied when the leg is bent, for example, while sitting or driving a car. Dynamic braces are comfortable to wear for extended periods of time.

How do Dynamic OA braces work?

Standard OA braces use corrective forces to align the knee joint. This can reduce the discomfort caused by OA, but the symptoms of OA only occur while weight bearing, when the leg is in extension.

In a dynamic brace, a corrective force is only applied in the last 30 degrees of extension when the most relief is needed. That force is removed as the knee moves into flexion and symptoms are no longer present.

DUO Knee Brace

A unique design, our DUO (Dynamic Unloading Osteoarthritis) brace is the only dual-upright dynamic OA brace on the market. During extension, the hinge on the affected compartment becomes longer while the opposite hinge becomes shorter. This increases the force to unload the affected compartment and relieve pain: when the patient is bearing weight, the brace is actively unloading. DUO reduces force when sitting, making it ideal for patients who need to wear a brace for daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartamental OA
- Unicompartamental OA+ meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Dynamic unloading
- Incremental arm adjustments
- Up to 16 degrees of correction
- Unique strapping design that minimizes migration

| | |
|-------------|--|
| ED112YXX-B | Medial, XS - XXL |
| ED111YXX-B | Medial, Athletic, XS - XXL |
| ED312YXX-B | Medial, Short, XS - XXL |
| ED114YXX-B | Lateral, XS - XXL |
| ED113YXX-B | Lateral, Athletic, XS - XXL |
| ED314YXX-B | Lateral, Short, XS - XXL |
| ED112YXX-CI | Medial, Combined Instability,* XS - XXL |
| ED114YXX-CI | Lateral, Combined Instability,* XS - XXL |
| EDO201XX | Kit, Soft Goods, Left Medial/Right Lateral, XS - XXL |
| EDO202XX | Kit, Soft Goods, Right Medial/Left Lateral, XS - XXL |
| EDO211XX | Kit, Soft Goods, Athletic, Left Medial/Right Lateral, XS - XXL |
| EDO212XX | Kit, Soft Goods, Athletic, Right Medial/Left Lateral, XS - XXL |

XX = See size chart.

*Assemble to order only.

Y = Left 1, Right 2
CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom, Short, Aluminum | Custom, Aluminum |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| ED312000 | ED112000 |

Additional Accessories

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |
| CK004000 | Foam Condyle Pad Kit |
| 100401-000 | Condyle Pad |

Accessories

| Calf Kit | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| EDO23YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday* |
| EDO25YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday, Short* |
| EDO280XX | Calf Strap Kit ¹ |
| Thigh Kit | |
| EDO22YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday* |
| EDO24YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Short* |
| EDO27YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity* |
| EDO29YXX | Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Short* |
| AZ0200XX | Thigh Strap Kit |

*Lateral Brace: Right leg, order left pads. Left leg, order right pads

*Medial Brace: Right leg, order right pads. Left leg, order left pads

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2



PCL Strap Option

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Athletic Calf Circumference |
|---------|------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Z-12 Adjustable OA Knee Brace

This dual upright design features an adjustable condyle building up to an additional 12° of correction into the brace. The Z12 is for a patient with an active lifestyle who may need additional support from a dual-upright brace due to ligament instability. The adjustable condyle will allow patients to make minor load adjustments by sliding the loading lever through seven settings. The Z12 frame is made of magnesium, making it our lightest-weight OA brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartamental OA
- Unicompartamental OA / meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Adjustable condyle to increase load adjustment
- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- Up to 12° of correction from condyle pad
- Prefabricated brace color is silver



Adjustable Condyle Pad



Custom color shown
off-the-shelf color is silver

| Medial, Left | Medial, Right | Medial Athletic Left | Medial Athletic, Right | Size |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|
| AZ294101-A | AZ294201-A | AZ293101-A | AZ293201-A | XS |
| AZ294103-A | AZ294203-A | AZ293103-A | AZ293203-A | S |
| AZ294105-A | AZ294205-A | AZ293105-A | AZ293205-A | M |
| AZ294107-A | AZ294207-A | AZ293107-A | AZ293207-A | L |
| AZ294109-A | AZ294209-A | AZ293109-A | AZ293209-A | XL |
| AZ294111-A | AZ294211-A | AZ293111-A | AZ293211-A | XXL |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Magnesium | Aluminum |
|------------|------------|
| AZ115000-A | AZ215000-A |

Accessories

| Calf Kit | |
|------------------------|--|
| AZ102YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ¹ |
| EZ103YXX | Calf Pad Kit, Everyday, Short ¹ |
| AZ2000XX-A | Calf Strap Kit ¹ |
| Thigh Kit | |
| AZ1011XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left |
| AZ1002XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right |
| EZ100YXX | Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity |
| AZ2001XX-A | Thigh Strap Kit |
| Additional Accessories | |
| KT000007 | Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circ. | Athletic Calf Circ. |
|---------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) |

Z-12 OA Knee Brace

Provides relief from the symptoms of OA while stabilizing the knee and protecting the ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Unicompartmental OA + meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Prefabricated version has 3° of correction built into the frame; custom has up to 8° of correction capability
- Unique strapping design minimizes brace migration
- Hi activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Custom color shown
Off-the-shelf color is black

| Medial, Left | Medial, Right | Lateral, Left | Lateral, Right | Medial Athletic, Left | Medial Athletic, Right | Lateral Athletic, Left | Lateral Athletic, Right | Size |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| AZ294101 | AZ294201 | AZ284101 | AZ284201 | AZ293101 | AZ293201 | AZ283101 | AZ283201 | XS |
| AZ294103 | AZ294203 | AZ284103 | AZ284203 | AZ293103 | AZ293203 | AZ283103 | AZ283203 | S |
| AZ294105 | AZ294205 | AZ284105 | AZ284205 | AZ293105 | AZ293205 | AZ283105 | AZ283205 | M |
| AZ294107 | AZ294207 | AZ284107 | AZ284207 | AZ293107 | AZ293207 | AZ283107 | AZ283207 | L |
| AZ294109 | AZ294209 | AZ284109 | AZ284209 | AZ293109 | AZ293209 | AZ283109 | AZ283209 | XL |
| AZ294111 | AZ294211 | AZ284111 | AZ284211 | AZ293111 | AZ293211 | AZ283111 | AZ283211 | XXL |

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| OA, Custom, Magnesium | OA, Custom, Aluminum | Dynamic OA, Custom, Magnesium | Dynamic OA, Custom, Aluminum |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AZ115000 | AZ215000 | AZ128400 | AZ228400 |

Accessories

| Calf Kit | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| AZ102YXX | Calf Pad Kits, Everyday |
| EZ103YXX | Calf Pad Kits, Hi-Activity |
| AZ2000XX-A | Calf Strap Kit |
| Thigh Kit | |
| AZ1011XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left |
| AZ1002XX | Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right |
| EZ100YXX | Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity |
| AZ2001XX-A | Thigh Strap Kit |
| Additional Accessories | |
| KTO00007 | Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |
| XX = See size chart. Y = Left 1, Right 2 | |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circ. | Athletic Calf Circ. |
|---------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Legacy Thruster

The Legacy Thruster is a small, lightweight single-upright brace with the hinge on the affected side of the knee. The straps are pulled to open the joint space and provide relief. This design addresses OA conditions only, not associated with ligament instability.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Dial allows incremental force adjustments
- Hinge is on affected side of knee, pulling vs. pushing to help relieve the symptoms of OA
- Unloads in a 4-point load system
- Distal calf section flexes with the muscles of the leg
- Up to 22° of correction can be applied
- For moderate to severe OA patients who require the brace for all-day use



Custom color shown
Off-the-shelf color is Dark Metallic Grey

| Lateral, Left | Lateral, Right | Medial, Left | Medial, Right | Lateral Short, Left | Lateral Short, Right | Medial Short, Left | Medial Short, Right | Size |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| TA408101 | TA408201 | TA409101 | TA409201 | TA418101 | TA418201 | TA419101 | TA419201 | XS |
| TA408103 | TA408203 | TA409103 | TA409203 | TA418103 | TA418203 | TA419103 | TA419203 | S |
| TA408105 | TA408205 | TA409105 | TA409205 | TA418105 | TA418205 | TA419105 | TA419205 | M |
| TA408107 | TA408207 | TA409107 | TA409207 | TA418107 | TA418207 | TA419107 | TA419207 | L |
| TA408109 | TA408209 | TA409109 | TA409209 | TA418109 | TA418209 | TA419109 | TA419209 | XL |
| TA408111 | TA408211 | TA409111 | TA409211 | TA418111 | TA418211 | TA419111 | TA419211 | XXL |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom | Custom, Short |
|----------|---------------|
| TA409000 | TA419000 |

Accessories

| Calf Kit | |
|------------------------|--|
| TA4651XX | Calf Pad Kit ML/LR ^{1,2} |
| TA4652XX | Calf Pad Kit MR/LL ^{1,2} |
| TA4671XX | Calf Pad Kit ML/LR, Short ^{1,2} |
| TA4672XX | Calf Pad Kit MR/LL, Short ^{1,2} |
| TA4610XX | Calf Strap Kit ^{1,2} |
| Thigh Kit | |
| TA4641XX | Thigh Pad Kit ML/LR ² |
| TA4642XX | Thigh Pad Kit MR/LL ² |
| TA4661XX | Thigh Pad Kit ML/LR, Short ² |
| TA4662XX | Thigh Pad Kit MR/LL, Short ² |
| TA4600XX | Thigh Strap Kit ² |
| Additional Accessories | |
| KT000007 | Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Soft Goods Kit

| | |
|----------|--|
| TA460000 | Custom |
| TA4601XX | Medial Left / Lateral Right, XS - XXL |
| TA4602XX | Medial Right / Lateral Left, XS - XXL |
| TA4611XX | Short, Medial Left / Lateral Right, XS - XXL |
| TA4612XX | Short, Medial Right / Lateral Left, XS - XXL |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circ. |
|---------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 15" - 17.5" (38 - 44 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 20" - 22.5" (51 - 57 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 22.5" - 25" (57 - 63 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 25" - 27.5" (63 - 70 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27.5" - 29" (70 - 74 cm) | 20" - 21.5" (51 - 53 cm) |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Other Accessories (Knee OA)

| | |
|----------|--|
| KT000002 | Buckle Kit 1 - 1.5 in Large 2 BTN ¹ |
| KT000005 | Buckle Kit 1 1/2 in Short, 2 Button ² |

¹Product can be used on Ankle Axiom, 20.50, Elbow Brace and Thruster RLF.

²Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

Thrustrer RLF

Clinically proven to provide pain relief.* This single-upright OA brace provides the greatest amount of OA correction on the market. The unique design of the hinge allows for 36° of brace angulation. This allows the brace to unload knee joints that have excessive tissue. It can be made to unload the medial or lateral compartment of the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Hinge is on affected side of knee, pulling vs. pushing to relieve joint pain
- Up to 36° degrees of correction
- Recommended for patients with redundant soft tissue
- Unloads in a 4-point load system

*data on file



Custom color shown
Off-the-shelf color is black

| Lateral, Left | Lateral, Right | Medial, Left | Medial, Right | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circ. | Size |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| TA008101-B | TA008201-B | TA009101-B | TA009201-B | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) | XS |
| TA008103-B | TA008203-B | TA009103-B | TA009203-B | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) | S |
| TA008105-B | TA008205-B | TA009105-B | TA009205-B | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) | M |
| TA008107-B | TA008207-B | TA009107-B | TA009207-B | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) | L |
| TA008109-B | TA008209-B | TA009109-B | TA009209-B | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) | XL |
| TA008111-B | TA008211-B | TA009111-B | TA009211-B | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53cm) | XXL |
| TA008113-B | TA008213-B | TA009113-B | TA009213-B | 29.5" - 31" (75 - 79cm) | 21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58cm) | 3XL |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom | Custom, Short |
|----------|---------------|
| AGO61012 | AGO61016 |

Accessories

| Calf Kit | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| TA0121XX | Calf Pad Kit ML/LR |
| TA0122XX | Calf Pad Kit MR/LL |
| TA0101XX | Calf Strap Kit ¹ |
| Thigh Kit | |
| TA0111XX | Thigh Pad Kit ML/LR |
| TA0112XX | Thigh Pad Kit MR/LL |
| TA0100XX | Thigh Strap Kit |
| Additional Accessories | |
| TK074075 | AFO Kit |
| XX = See size chart. Y = Left 1, Right 2 | |

Sizing Chart

| Size # | Size | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circ. |
|---------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| XX = 01 | XS | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) |
| XX = 03 | S | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) |
| XX = 05 | M | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) |
| XX = 07 | L | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) |
| XX = 09 | XL | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) |
| XX = 11 | XXL | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53cm) |
| XX = 13 | 3XL | 29.5" - 31" (75 - 79cm) | 21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58cm) |

OA Impulse Pull Knee Brace

The soft OA Impulse knee brace is ideal for patients with mild to moderate osteoarthritis (OA) and an active lifestyle. The OA Impulse is designed to give the patient the ability to adjust the amount of OA relief by adjusting the loading hinge, to provide support and compression through Breg's innovative TriTech™ material.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Front closure allows easy application and removal
- Internal cuffs distribute load over large area, eliminating pressure points that are common with unloading braces

- Designed for the active patient
- Combines Breg's proven pull technology with our revolutionary TriTech material
- Lightweight, weighing just under 14 oz* (4 kg)
- Adjustable dial - no tools needed
- Not recommended for contact sports such as football, rugby, etc.

*the weight of a medium size brace



Adjustable Dial - Pull



Pull Technology



| Pull Lateral, Left | Pull Lateral, Right | Pull Medial, Left | Pull Medial, Right | Thigh Circumference | Standard Calf Circumference | Size |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| RK508101 | RK508201 | RK509101 | RK509201 | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm) | XS |
| RK508103 | RK508203 | RK509103 | RK509203 | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm) | S |
| RK508105 | RK508205 | RK509105 | RK509205 | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm) | M |
| RK508107 | RK508207 | RK509107 | RK509207 | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm) | L |
| RK508109 | RK508209 | RK509109 | RK509209 | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm) | XL |
| RK508111 | RK508211 | RK509111 | RK509211 | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53cm) | XXL |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella.

CE Marked

Breg Latitude® OA Knee Brace

The Latitude OA knee brace provides off-loading of the medial or lateral compartment for patients with mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis of the knee. The universal design limits inventory needed to cover the patient size range and allows for the brace to be used for both medial and lateral osteoarthritis.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis
- Osteochondral defects
- Articular cartilage defects/repairs

Features

- Single Upright OA brace
- Universal sizing
- Side specific (left or right)
- Offloads either medial OR lateral compartment (with the use of a key)
- Lightweight and low profile
- Easy push button clips and numbered buckles (1-4) for simple and quick application
- Pivoting straps for patient comfort



| Part # | Description | Size |
|------------|---|-----------|
| 100630-100 | Latitude OA Knee Brace, Left | Universal |
| 100630-200 | Latitude OA Knee Brace, Right | Universal |
| 100677-000 | Latitude OA, Replacement Buckles | Universal |
| 100678-000 | Latitude OA, Replacement Key | Universal |
| 100689-100 | Latitude OA, Replacement Pad Kit, Left | Universal |
| 100689-200 | Latitude OA, Replacement Pad Kit, Right | Universal |
| 100690-000 | Latitude OA, Replacement Strap Kit | Universal |
| 100691-000 | Latitude OA, Suspension Sleeve | Universal |

CE Marked

X2K-OA Knee Brace

Breg X2K-OA knee brace is designed for OA patients who are suffering from osteoarthritis of the knee requiring a brace. The brace provides control of varus / valgus forces associated with unicompartmental osteoarthritis of the knee.

Note: X2K-OA knee brace requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Chondral injuries / defect and / or procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- Gel condyle pad, contoured straps, and cushioned enlarged tibia frame pad provide all day comfort, support and suspension
- Enhanced adjustable hinge - 12 mm of travel on both sides
- Retractable opposing hinge feature
- Siliconized strap padding
- Over-sized tibial frame pad



| Adjustable Hinge, Left | Adjustable Hinge, Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | Knee Joint | Size |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| 25120 | 25220 | 15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm) | 12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm) | S |
| 25130 | 25230 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm) | M |
| 25135 | 25235 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 25140 | 25240 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 25150 | 25250 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 19.75" (46 - 50 cm) | XL |
| 25160 | 25260 | 27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm) | 19.75" - 22" (50 - 56 cm) | XXL |

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.

Brace length starts at 13.75" (35 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|--|--|
| 706X0 | Standard Set (1 thigh, 1 calf), black ¹ |
| 731X0 | Enlarged Tibia (OA) ¹ |
| Covers and Sleeves | |
| 0735X | Neoprene Undersleeve, XS - XXL ^{3,4} |
| 0985X | Cotton Undersleeve, XS - XXL ^{3,4} |
| 1099X | Sports Cover, S - XXL ³ |
| Refurbish Kits | |
| 7006X | Refurbish Kit ^{2,3} |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps only, no strap pads) | |
| 702X0 | Strap Set ^{3,4} |
| Strap Pads (Includes pads only) | |
| 704XX | Strap Pad Set ⁴ |

¹Comes standard with brace.

²Kit contains two regular condyle pads, two gel pads, two condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads (including enlarged tibia pad), straps with strap pads (one with silicone), strap tabs and hex key.

³S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

⁴Also available in XS (X = 1 or XX = 10).

Additional Accessories

| 70047 | Hex Key |
|--------------|--|
| 70049 | Strap Tabs (four) |
| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
| 10340 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 70190 | X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers) |
| 75069 | CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers) |
| 70043 | 1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers) |
| 70044 | 1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers) |
| 70045 | Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad) |
| 08380 | Condyle Covers (2) |
| 100401-000 | Condyle Kit |

■ Compact X2K-OA Knee Brace

Offering the same fundamental design as the standard X2K-OA, the Compact X2K-OA frame is slightly shorter in overall length, providing a more proportional and comfortable fit for patients 5'6" and under. (Available in HP = High Performance).

Note: Compact X2K-OA knee brace requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- Enhanced adjustable hinge - 12 mm of travel on both sides
- Enhanced comfort with gel condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day comfort
- Siliconized strap padding (straps 1 & 2)
- Over-sized tibial frame pad



| Adjustable Hinge, Left | Adjustable Hinge, Right | 6" Above Mid Patella | Knee Joint | Size |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| 25310 | 25410 | 13.5" - 15.5" (33 - 39 cm) | 11" - 12.75" (30 - 32 cm) | |
| 25320 | 25420 | 15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm) | 12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm) | S |
| 25330 | 25430 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm) | M |
| 25335 | 25435 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 25340 | 25440 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | 16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |
| 25350 | 25450 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | 18" - 19.75" (46 - 50 cm) | XL |
| 25360 | 25460 | 27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm) | 19.75" - 22" (50 - 56 cm) | XXL |

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.

Brace length starts at 12.5" (32 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Accessories

| Frame Pads | |
|--|--|
| 7155X | Standard Set (1 thigh, 1 calf), black ¹ |
| 732X0 | Enlarged Tibia (OA) ¹ |
| Covers and Sleeves | |
| 0735X | Neoprene Undersleeve, XS - XXL ³ |
| 0985X | Cotton Undersleeve, XS - XXL ³ |
| 1008X | Sports Cover, S - XXL ³ |
| Refurbish Kits | |
| 7006X | Refurbish Kit ^{2,3} |
| Strap Sets (Includes straps only, no strap pads) | |
| 702X0 | Strap Set ^{3,4} |
| Strap Pads (Includes pads only) | |
| 704XX | Strap Pad Set ⁴ |

¹Comes standard with brace.

²Kit contains two regular condyle pads, two gel pads, two condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads (including enlarged tibia pad), straps with strap pads (one with silicone), strap tabs and hex key.

³S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

⁴Also available in XS (X = 1 or XX = 10).

Additional Accessories

| 70047 | Hex Key |
|--------------|--|
| 70049 | Strap Tabs (four) |
| 76517 | Suspension Strap |
| 10340 | Stop Trees (two) |
| 10370 | Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two) |
| 70046 | Stop Screws (two) |
| 75070 | Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard) |
| 70069 | Brace Bag |
| Condyle Pads | |
| 70190 | X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers) |
| 75069 | CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers) |
| 70043 | 1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers) |
| 70044 | 1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers) |
| 70045 | Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad) |
| 08380 | Condyle Covers (2) |



Product Pictured:

CrossRunner™ Knee Brace

The CrossRunner Knee Brace offers the perfect balance of comfort and support. With flexible hinges for stability and natural movement, its lightweight, breathable material provides targeted compression for a snug fit. The ergonomic design ensures comfort for all-day wear, while maintaining stability without restricting mobility, making it an ideal solution for those seeking support and freedom of motion.





Soft Knee Bracing

CrossRunner™ Knee Brace

The CrossRunner is our new family of soft-hinged knee braces, designed to provide optimal support with maximum comfort in every detail. The perfect cross between comfort and support.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, and LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal instabilities
- Patellar instabilities
- Mild osteoarthritis

Features

- Universal fit to accommodate both left and right knees
- Composed of a hybrid fabric, BreathFit™, that allows for both breathability and compression
- Adjustable range of motion (ROM) control with snap-fit ROM stops
- Durable design of both the sleeve and hinge
- Wraparound version features flaps for a secure fit
- Pull-on version features pull-tabs for easy application

| Wraparound | Short, Wraparound | Thigh Circumference | Calf Circumference | Size |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| KN1000-005 | KN3000-005 | 12" - 14" (30.5 - 35.5 cm) | 9.5" - 10.5" (24.1 - 26.7 cm) | XXS |
| KN1000-010 | KN3000-010 | 14" - 16" (35.5 - 40.6 cm) | 10.5" - 11.5" (26.7 - 29.2 cm) | XS |
| KN1000-020 | KN3000-020 | 16" - 18" (40.6 - 45.7 cm) | 11.5" - 12.5" (29.2 - 31.8 cm) | S |
| KN1000-030 | KN3000-030 | 18" - 21" (45.7 - 53.3 cm) | 12.5" - 15" (31.8 - 38.1 cm) | M |
| KN1000-040 | KN3000-040 | 21" - 24" (53.3 - 60.9 cm) | 15" - 18" (38.1 - 45.7 cm) | L |
| KN1000-050 | KN3000-050 | 24" - 27" (60.9 - 68.5 cm) | 18" - 20" (45.7 - 50.8 cm) | XL |
| KN1000-060 | KN3000-060 | 27" - 31" (68.5 - 78.7 cm) | 20" - 23.5" (50.8 - 59.7 cm) | 2XL |
| KN1000-070 | KN3000-070 | 31" - 36" (78.7 - 91.4 cm) | 23.5" - 27" (59.7 - 68.6 cm) | 3XL |

Thigh circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) above center of patella.

Calf circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) below center of patella

CE Marked

| Pull-On | Short, Pull-On | Thigh Circumference | Calf Circumference | Size |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| KN2000-010 | KN4000-010 | 14" - 16" (35.5 - 40.6 cm) | 10.5" - 11.5" (26.7 - 29.2 cm) | XS |
| KN2000-020 | KN4000-020 | 16" - 18" (40.6 - 45.7 cm) | 11.5" - 12.5" (29.2 - 31.8 cm) | S |
| KN2000-030 | KN4000-030 | 18" - 21" (45.7 - 53.3 cm) | 12.5" - 15" (31.8 - 38.1 cm) | M |
| KN2000-040 | KN4000-040 | 21" - 24" (53.3 - 60.9 cm) | 15" - 18" (38.1 - 45.7 cm) | L |
| KN2000-050 | KN4000-050 | 24" - 27" (60.9 - 68.5 cm) | 18" - 20" (45.7 - 50.8 cm) | XL |
| KN2000-060 | KN4000-060 | 27" - 31" (68.5 - 78.7 cm) | 20" - 23.5" (50.8 - 59.7 cm) | 2XL |
| KN2000-070 | KN4000-070 | 31" - 36" (78.7 - 91.4 cm) | 23.5" - 27" (59.7 - 68.6 cm) | 3XL |

Thigh circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) above center of patella.

Calf circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) below center of patella.

CE Marked

Accessories

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| KN0000-001 | Kit, Condyle and Hook, Pair |
| KN0000-002 | Kit, Patella Buttress |
| KN0000-003 | Kit, Hinge Bar, ROM Stops, Standard |
| KN0000-004 | Kit, Hinge Bar, ROM Stops, Short |



CrossRunner
Wraparound



CrossRunner
Short Wraparound



CrossRunner
Pull-On



CrossRunner
Short Pull-On

Hinged Knee Brace

Ideal for moderate levels of activity, the Hinged Knee Brace provides mild MCL and LCL support in a low-profile design. An adjustable horseshoe buttress can be positioned and trimmed for multiple applications. The front closure (FC) wraparound design allows for the greatest adjustability in fit and is ideal for those with limited flexibility. The FC version does not offer the patellar buttress.

Common Examples of Use

- Sore knee ligaments
- Sprained knee ligaments
- Patella tracking support (not FC)

Features

- Removable polycentric hinges (extension stops available upon request)
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort
- Adjustable horseshoe buttress

| TriTech | 3D Neoprene | Thigh Circumference | Calf Circumference | Size |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| RK171301 | RK172301 | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | XS |
| RK171303 | RK172303 | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | S |
| RK171305 | RK172305 | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | M |
| RK171307 | RK172307 | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | L |
| RK171309 | RK172309 | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | XL |
| RK171311 | RK172311 | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm) | XXL |

*Prefabricated: Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.
CE Marked*



Front Closure
TriTech

Hinged Knee Support

This easy to apply 1/8" neoprene pull-on style brace provides compression and medial/lateral support for mild ligament instabilities.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee sprains
- Knee strains
- Post-op MCL/LCL
- Meniscal repairs

Features

- Available in pull-on or wrap-around styles
- Patella padding for comfort and support
- Removable hinges

| Pull-on | Wraparound | Mid Patella Circumference | Size |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|------|
| 100628-020 | 100629-020 | 11.5" - 13" (29 - 33 cm) | S |
| 100628-030 | 100629-030 | 13" - 14.5" (33 - 37 cm) | M |
| 100628-040 | 100629-040 | 14.5" - 16" (37 - 41 cm) | L |
| 100628-050 | 100629-050 | 16" - 17.5" (41 - 44 cm) | XL |
| 100628-060 | 100629-060 | 17.5" - 19" (44 - 48 cm) | XXL |
| 100628-070 | 100629-070 | 19" - 20.5" (48 - 52 cm) | 3XL |
| 100628-080 | 100629-080 | 20.5" - 22" (52 - 56 cm) | 4XL |

Prefabricated: Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.



Economy Hinged Knee Brace

The Economy Hinged Knee Brace is designed for patients with mild medial / lateral instabilities of the knee and features hinges that are contained in a pocket, making it the brace of choice for wrestling and many other contact activities with low loads. Hinges are removable for maintenance.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene
- Full circumferential straps
- Pull-on and wraparound versions available
- Cost effective method for bracing the knee



| Pull-on | Open Back, Pull-on | Open Back, Wraparound | Neoprene, Pull-on | Neoprene, Open Back, Pull-on | Neoprene, Open Back w/ Buttruss Support Pull-on | Neoprene, Open Back, Wraparound | Open Back, Pull-on | Size |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 21701 | 21711 | 11231 | 06701 | 06721 | 06731 | 11211 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 21702 | 21712 | 11232 | 06702 | 06722 | 06732 | 11212 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 21703 | 21713 | 11233 | 06703 | 06723 | 06733 | 11213 | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | M |
| 21704 | 21714 | 11234 | 06704 | 06724 | 06734 | 11214 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | L |
| 21705 | 21715 | 11235 | 06705 | 06725 | 06735 | 11215 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 21706 | 21716 | 11236 | 06706 | 06726 | 06736 | 11216 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |
| 21707 | 21717 | 11237 | 06707 | 06727 | 06737 | 11217 | 30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm) | 3XL |

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

CE Marked

Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace

The Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace is a lightweight and durable brace providing compression, stability and warmth. It features medial / lateral hinges for stability, a circular buttress for patella control and is constructed using 3-D knitted technology for comfort and breathability. It measures 13" in length for a low profile fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- High quality material provides gentle warmth and compression
- Circle buttress provides patella control
- Medial and lateral hinges for extra stability
- Dual straps provide extra compression and migration control



| Part# | Measurement | Size |
|------------|--------------------------|------|
| 100398-020 | 12" - 13.5" (30 - 34 cm) | S |
| 100398-030 | 13.5" - 15" (34 - 38 cm) | M |
| 100398-040 | 15" - 16.5" (38 - 42 cm) | L |
| 100398-050 | 16.5" - 18" (42 - 46 cm) | XL |
| 100398-060 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | XXL |
| 100398-070 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm) | 3XL |

Circumference taken at knee joint.

CE Marked

■ Hi-Performance Knit Support

The Hi-Performance Knit Support provides compression, warmth, and patella stabilization. It features three-dimensional knitting for a breathable, comfortable fit and a contoured silicone patella donut for support.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Breathable three-dimensional knit
- Silicone patella donut
- Medial and lateral stays to help prevent migration

| Part# | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|
| 28041 | 15" - 16 1/8" (38 - 41 cm) | XS |
| 28042 | 16 1/8" - 17 3/8" (41 - 44 cm) | S |
| 28043 | 17 3/8" - 18 1/2" (44 - 47 cm) | M |
| 28044 | 18 1/2" - 19.75" (47 - 50 cm) | L |
| 28045 | 19 3/4" - 20 7/8" (50 - 53 cm) | XL |
| 28046 | 20 7/8" - 22" (53 - 56 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken 5.5" (14 cm) above mid patella.

CE Marked



SOFT KNEE BRACING

■ Thigh Support

Breg's Thigh Support offers warmth, compression and support for hamstring, quadriceps or groin injuries.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the hamstring, quadriceps and groin muscles

Features

- Offered in six sizes, ranging from 8.25" to 10.375" in length

| Part# | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|-------|------------------------|------|
| 11141 | 17" - 19" (43 - 48 cm) | XS |
| 11142 | 19" - 20" (48 - 51 cm) | S |
| 11143 | 20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm) | M |
| 11144 | 22" - 25" (56 - 64 cm) | L |
| 11145 | 25" - 28" (64 - 71 cm) | XL |
| 11146 | 28" - 31" (71 - 79 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken at mid thigh.

Length increases with size from 8.25" - 10.375" (21 - 26 cm).

CE Marked



Knee Support

The Knee Support provides compression and warmth. Also available with additional padding over patella.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Available with additional padding over the front of the knee
- Open patella and open back options available

| Neoprene | Neoprene, Padded | Neoprene, Padded, Open Back | Neoprene, Open Patella | Neoprene, Padded, Open Patella | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 07021 | 08410 | 08610 | 07041 | 08510 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 07022 | 08420 | 08620 | 07042 | 08520 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 07023 | 08430 | 08630 | 07043 | 08530 | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | M |
| 07024 | 08440 | 08640 | 07044 | 08540 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | L |
| 07025 | 08450 | 08650 | 07045 | 08550 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 07026 | 08460 | 08660 | 07046 | 08560 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |
| 07027 | | 08670 | 07047 | 08570 | 30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm) | 3XL* |

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

*3XL not available in 084X0.

CE Marked



Calf Sleeve

The Breg Calf Sleeve provides warmth and compression. It is 12" in length, and is constructed from durable, 1/8" Neoprene. Its unique design allows it to be trimmed by 1" on the top and bottom.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains to calf

Features

- 12" (30 cm) length
- Can be trimmed by 1" on the top and bottom to 10" (25 cm) length
- Made from durable Neoprene material

| Part# | Calf Circumference | Size |
|-------------|------------------------|------|
| VP40103-010 | 12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm) | XS |
| VP40103-020 | 13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm) | S |
| VP40103-030 | 14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm) | M |
| VP40103-040 | 15" - 17" (38 - 43 cm) | L |
| VP40103-050 | 17" - 19" (43 - 48 cm) | XL |



Patellofemoral Bracing

Product Pictured (Left):

FreeRunner® Knee Brace

The FreeRunner™ Knee Brace provides dynamic support for patellofemoral discomfort, including maltracking and subluxation. Its lateral buttress ensures proper patella tracking, while Smart-Zone™ compression fabric offers lightweight, low-profile support with targeted compression.

FreeRunner® Knee Brace

The FreeRunner knee brace is the premier soft good for patellofemoral stabilization. It is designed for patients who have patellofemoral discomfort resulting from maltracking, subluxation or other patellofemoral injuries. It combines a patented offset CAM hinge for dynamic support and innovative Smart-Zone® compression fabrics, for a low profile and ultra lightweight silhouette. The difference in patellofemoral bracing is dynamic; now athletes and patients can focus on the game and not the brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Patella dislocation / subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellar tendonitis
- Mild chondromalacia
- Runner's Knee
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post lateral release

Features

- Dynamic stabilization.
- Compression in full extension for support and relaxation in full flexion for unhindered ROM
- Smart-Zone compression fabric; moderate compression for anatomic support and light compression for a non-binding fit
- Lateral buttress with superior and inferior control strap for a personalized fit and stabilization
- Migration control with elastic banding and silicone strips
- Breathable and lightweight, just 7 oz
- Condyle pads for increased comfort
- A high strength and tear-resistant pocket system made of nylon hinges and foam hinge pockets



| Left | Right | Leg Circumference | Size |
|------------|------------|------------------------------|------|
| 100379-105 | 100379-205 | 11.5" - 13.5" (29 - 34 cm) | XXS |
| 100379-110 | 100379-210 | 13.5" - 15.25" (34 - 39 cm) | XS |
| 100379-120 | 100379-220 | 15.25" - 17.25" (39 - 44 cm) | S |
| 100379-130 | 100379-230 | 17.25" - 19.25" (44 - 49 cm) | M |
| 100379-140 | 100379-240 | 19.25" - 21.5" (49 - 55 cm) | L |
| 100379-150 | 100379-250 | 21.5" - 24.5" (55 - 62 cm) | XL |
| 100379-160 | 100379-260 | 24.5" - 27.5" (62 - 70 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken 4" (10 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

FreeSport® Knee Brace

FreeSport knee braces are innovative soft goods designed for mild to moderate patellofemoral support. They are constructed with the unique Smart-Zone® compression fabric that delivers a low profile and ultra-lightweight silhouette. They contain a lateral buttress that offers a comfortable and supportive fit and are available in both a sleeve and wraparound design. FreeSport braces provide compression and stability so patients can maintain their activities of choice.

Common Examples of Use

- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Patellar maltracking
- Patellar tendonitis
- Mild chondromalacia
- Runner's Knee
- Post lateral release

Features

- Smart-Zone compression fabric; moderate compression for anatomic support and light compression for a non-binding fit
- Lateral buttress with superior and inferior control strap for a personalized fit and stabilization
- Migration control with dual elastic banding and silicone strips
- Wrap-around design is universal Right / Left
- Breathable and lightweight
- A high strength and tear-resistant pocket system made of nylon hinges and foam hinge pockets



FreeSport Sleeve



FreeSport Wrap

| Sleeve, Left | Sleeve, Right | Wrap Universal | Leg Circumference | Size |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|------|
| 100462-105 | 100462-205 | 100463-005 | 11.5" - 13.5" (29 - 34 cm) | XXS |
| 100462-110 | 100462-210 | 100463-010 | 13.5" - 15.25" (34 - 39 cm) | XS |
| 100462-120 | 100462-220 | 100463-020 | 15.25" - 17.25" (39 - 44 cm) | S |
| 100462-130 | 100462-230 | 100463-030 | 17.25" - 19.25" (44 - 49 cm) | M |
| 100462-140 | 100462-240 | 100463-040 | 19.25" - 21.5" (49 - 55 cm) | L |
| 100462-150 | 100462-250 | 100463-050 | 21.5" - 24.5" (55 - 62 cm) | XL |
| 100462-160 | 100462-260 | 100463-060 | 24.5" - 27.5" (62 - 70 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken 4" (10 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

20.50 Design

The 20.50 is the only brace to provide maximum function in flexion. It uses an inflatable and adjustable bladder to dynamically support the patellofemoral joint as the knee moves between 20° and 50° of flexion. Increasing the pressure on the lateral border of the patella, during flexion, maintains normal tracking and reduces the risk of additional injury, subluxation or dislocation for severe patellofemoral joint conditions. Once past 50° and into deep flexion, the brace relaxes allowing a full range of motion. The 20.50 is lightweight, low profile and built to work with the body and not interfere with daily activities.

20.50 Patellofemoral Knee Brace

Specifically designed for patients with recurrent patella subluxations and dislocations, the buttress offers the most support between 20° and 50° of knee flexion. This dual upright brace comes prefabricated in a 12" (30 cm) magnesium frame, and can be customized to a 14" (36 cm) aluminum frame.

Common Examples of Use

- Injuries / Hereditary diseases to the soft tissues of the quadriceps complex
- Subluxations / Dislocations to the quadriceps complex

Features

- Dynamic design applies increased lateral pressure between 20° and 50° of knee flexion
- Pneumatic air bladder over a trimmable lateral buttress
- Lightweight magnesium
- Pneumatic patellar pad allows patients to adjust for their desired level of support
- Pivoting straps aid in preventing brace migration
- Quick-release buckles
- Up to 8° of load available on OA versions



Custom color shown

| Left | Right | Thigh Circumference | Calf Circumference | Size |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| PFO10101 | PFO10201 | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) | XS |
| PFO10103 | PFO10203 | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | S |
| PFO10105 | PFO10205 | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | 14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm) | M |
| PFO10107 | PFO10207 | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | 15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm) | L |
| PFO10109 | PFO10209 | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | 17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm) | XL |
| PFO10111 | PFO10211 | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | 18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm) | XXL |

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Aluminium | Extended, Custom, Aluminium | OA Custom, Aluminium | Extended OA, Custom, Aluminium | Magnesium | OA, Custom, Magnesium | Extended, Custom, Magnesium | Extended, OA, Custom, Magnesium |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| AG260050 | AG260052 | AG260454 | AG260455 | AG060050 | AG060054 | AG060052 | AG060055 |

Strap Pad Kit

| Strap Kit, Left | Strap Kit, Right | Pad Kit, Left | Pad Kit, Right | Size |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|------|
| PFO41101 | PFO41201 | PFO40101 | PFO40201 | XS |
| PFO41103 | PFO41203 | PFO40103 | PFO40203 | S |
| PFO41105 | PFO41205 | PFO40105 | PFO40205 | M |
| PFO41107 | PFO41207 | PFO40107 | PFO40207 | L |
| PFO41109 | PFO41209 | PFO40109 | PFO40209 | XL |
| PFO41111 | PFO41211 | PFO40111 | PFO40211 | XXL |

Accessories

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 100704-020 | Air Bladder Kit XS/S |
| 100704-030 | Air Bladder Kit M/L |
| 100704-040 | Air Bladder Kit XL/XXL |
| 100506-000 | Hand Pump for Air Bladder |
| KT000002 | Buckle Kit, 1" - 1.5" Large 2 BTN |
| Condyle Pads | |
| CK004011 | Condyle Pad Thin (Pair)* |
| CK004046 | Condyle Pad Thick (Pair) |
| Kit | |
| AG060053 | 20.50 Custom Strap Kit |
| AG060051 | 20.50 Custom Pad Kit |
| CK004012 | Pad Fitting Kit |

*Come standard on brace.

Other Accessories (Knee Patellofemoral)

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| KT000002 | Buckle Kit, 1" - 1.5" Large 2 BTN |
|----------|-----------------------------------|

Product can be used on Ankle Axiom, 20.50, Elbow Brace and Thruster RLF.

PTO Soft Knee Brace (Patellar Tracking Orthosis)

The PTO is designed to align the knee for patients with maltracking or patella tracking conditions. The PTO adjusts the amount of compression applied from the lateral pressure plate by forming a soft tissue wall that controls patellar subluxation.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild chondromalacia
- Patella subluxation
- Patella dislocation
- Patella tendonitis
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post-lateral release
- Post-patellar realignment

Features

- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene, shown in Airmesh
- Open back or closed back options available
- Dynamic function for normal gait
- Brace length is 13" (33 cm)



| Airmesh, Left | Airmesh, Right | Airmesh, Open Back, Left | Airmesh, Open Back, Right | Neoprene, Left | Neoprene, Right | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------|
| 14191 | 14181 | 14231 | 14221 | 14171 | 14161 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 14192 | 14182 | 14232 | 14222 | 14172 | 14162 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 14193 | 14183 | 14233 | 14223 | 14173 | 14163 | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | M |
| 14194 | 14184 | 14234 | 14224 | 14174 | 14164 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | L |
| 14195 | 14185 | 14235 | 14225 | 14175 | 14165 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 14196 | 14186 | 14236 | 14226 | 14176 | 14166 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

PTO High Performance Knee Brace

The PTO High Performance combines exceptional patellar tracking functionality with the added benefit of increased medial and lateral stability provided by aluminum hinge bars. This brace is ideal for active individuals and athletes.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild chondromalacia
- Patella subluxation
- Patella dislocation
- Patella tendonitis
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post-lateral release
- Post-patellar realignment

Features

- Available in Airmesh
- Open back
- Aluminum high performance hinge bars
- Dynamic function for normal gait
- Removable hinge bars
- Brace length is 13" (33 cm)



| Airmesh, Left | Airmesh, Right | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|------|
| 14311 | 14301 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 14312 | 14302 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 14313 | 14303 | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | M |
| 14314 | 14304 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | L |
| 14315 | 14305 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 14316 | 14306 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |

(Only PTO HP bars are removable)
Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

■ Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge Soft Knee Brace

The Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge offers a strong tubular, lateral buttress for lateral stabilization of the patella and is commonly used by patients with patellofemoral conditions. The ultra low profile hinge helps address valgus movement.

Common Examples of Use

- Lateral patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene, shown in Airmesh
- Low profile design allows for improved patient compliance
- J-shaped buttress provides lateral patellar stabilization
- Inferior and superior straps provide additional compression

| Airmesh Left | Airmesh Right | Neoprene Left | Neoprene Right | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|------|
| 20121 | 20141 | 20151 | 20171 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 20122 | 20142 | 20152 | 20172 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 20123 | 20143 | 20153 | 20173 | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | M |
| 20124 | 20144 | 20154 | 20174 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | L |
| 20125 | 20145 | 20155 | 20175 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 20126 | 20146 | 20156 | 20176 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |
| 20127 | 20147 | 20157 | 20177 | 30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm) | 3XL |

Hinges are narrower on XS and S

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

CE Marked



■ Lateral Stabilizer Soft Knee Brace

The Lateral Stabilizer offers a strong tubular, lateral buttress for lateral stabilization of the patella and is commonly used by patients with patellofemoral conditions.

Common Examples of Use

- Lateral patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene, shown in Neoprene
- Low profile design allows for improved patient compliance
- J-shaped buttress provides lateral patellar stabilization
- Inferior and superior straps provide additional compression

| Airmesh, Left | Airmesh, Right | Neoprene, Left | Neoprene, Right | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------|
| 11041 | 11051 | 07081 | 07071 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 11042 | 11052 | 07082 | 07072 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 11043 | 11053 | 07083 | 07073 | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | M |
| 11044 | 11054 | 07084 | 07074 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | L |
| 11045 | 11055 | 07085 | 07075 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 11046 | 11056 | 07086 | 07076 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |
| 11047 | 11057 | 07087 | 07077 | 30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm) | 3XL |

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

Lateral Stabilizer

CE Marked



Hinged LPS

For moderate levels of activity, the Hinged LPS provides Lateral Patellar Support (LPS) as well as mild MCL and LCL support.

Common Examples of Use

- Strained knee ligaments
- Sprained knee ligaments
- Patella tracking support
- Mild MCL and LCL support

Features

- Low-profile polycentric hinges can be removed for laundering (extension stops available upon request)
- Removable and adjustable patellar buttress can be positioned and trimmed for multiple applications
- Lateral pull strap adds patellar support
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort



| TriTech, Left | TriTech, Right | 3D Neoprene, Left | 3D Neoprene, Right | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| RK173101 | RK1732001 | RK183101 | RK183201 | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | XS |
| RK173103 | RK173203 | RK183103 | RK183203 | 16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm) | S |
| RK173105 | RK173205 | RK183105 | RK183205 | 18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm) | M |
| RK173107 | RK173207 | RK183107 | RK183207 | 21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm) | L |
| RK173109 | RK173209 | RK183109 | RK183209 | 24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm) | XL |
| RK173111 | RK173211 | RK183111 | RK183211 | 27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm) | XXL |

Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Tendon Compression Strap

The Tendon Compression Strap is designed to be low profile and help ease the inflammation of the patellar tendon. It can also be used on the arm to relieve the pain of tennis elbow or golfer's elbow.

Common Examples of Use

- Patellar tendonitis or commonly known as "Jumper's knee"
- Chondromalacia

Features

- Low profile, neoprene design
- Padded buttress for focused compression
- Padding under buckle



| Part # | Knee Circumference | Size |
|-------------|--------------------------|------|
| VP40125-010 | 9" - 10.5" (25 - 27 cm) | XS |
| VP40125-020 | 10.5" - 12" (27 - 30 cm) | S |
| VP40125-030 | 12" - 13.5" (30 - 33 cm) | M |
| VP40125-040 | 13" - 14.5" (33 - 36 cm) | L |
| VP40125-050 | 14.5" - 16" (36 - 38 cm) | XL |

Circumference taken at joint line (distal to the patella).

■ Universal Horseshoe Knee Support

The Universal Horseshoe Knee Support provides compression and warmth. Its patella cutout and removable donut can provide patella control, while its unique designs allows it to be completely customizable to most patient anatomies.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Trimmable thigh and calf panels
- Repositionable hook patches
- Fits wide range of patient anatomies

VP40104-000 Universal Horseshoe Knee Support

CE Marked



PATELLOFEMORAL BRACING

■ Buttress Support, Open Back

The Buttress Support's 1/4" foam buttress can be positioned inside the Neoprene pocket to offer stabilization from virtually any position.

Common Examples of Use

- Patella tendonitis
- Patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Stabilization from any position
- Medial and lateral stays help prevent migration
- Available with an open back

| Part# | Calf Circumference | Size |
|-------|------------------------|------|
| 07211 | 12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm) | XS |
| 07212 | 15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm) | S |
| 07213 | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | M |
| 07214 | 21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm) | L |
| 07215 | 24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm) | XL |
| 07216 | 27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm) | XXL |
| 07217 | 30" - 33" (76 - 84cm) | 3XL |

CE Marked



Product Pictured:

T Scope® Hip Brace

The T Scope Post-Op Hip Brace provides comfort and support for hip recovery. Featuring a telescoping design for a universal fit, a patented Range-of-Motion hinge for easy adjustments, and a one-handed waist compression system, it ensures a secure fit. Cushioned padding and thoughtful details, like hand protection for crutch users, enhance comfort and patient compliance.



Hip Bracing



T Scope® Post-Op Hip Brace

The Breg T Scope Post-Op Hip Brace delivers a patient-centric design for unprecedented comfort, simplicity and support during post-operative hip rehabilitation. Developed in conjunction with industry-leading physicians specializing in injuries, instabilities, and arthroscopic surgery of the hip, the T Scope Hip Brace incorporates Breg's premium and time-tested technologies. It features Breg's telescoping design for a fast, universal fit; the patented T Scope Range-of-Motion (ROM) hinge with quick-adjusting stops; a "Quick Lock" to lock out brace positions with the push of a button; and a unique waist compression lacing system that gives patients an easy one-handed pull for an intimate fit and additional back support. Padding throughout the brace and thoughtful details (like cushioned hand protection when using crutches) help ensure patient compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Hip arthroscopy
- Femoroacetabular Impingement (FAI)
- Gluteus medius repairs
- Hamstring repairs
- Hip labral repair and resection
- Hip capsulotomy
- Loose / Foreign body removal
- Psoas release
- Microfracture procedures

Product Specs

- Small size fits waist sizes from 24" to 31" (61 - 79 cm); Regular size fits waist sizes from 31" to 60" (79 - 152 cm)
- Telescoping waist and thigh cuffs allow brace to fit patients from 5' to 6'4" (163 - 193 cm)
- Weighs 1.9 lbs (0.86 kg)
- Thigh strap will accommodate up to a 35" (89 cm) thigh circumference
- The Surgical Pad Kit, including Surgical Boots and Surgical Pillow, is available as part of the Full Kit or sold separately; these items are used both as part of the hip arthroscopy procedure and for post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Easy-to-use ROM hinge with quick-adjusting flexion and extension stops
- Easy-to-use Quick Lock allows the brace to be locked out at -10°, 0°, 10°, 20° and 30° of hip flexion with the push of a button
- Stiff telescoping bars limit hip abduction and adduction (15° abduction built in)
- Semi-rigid cuffs to maintain control of the femur
- Telescoping waist and thigh sleeves for sizing a wide range of patients
- Removable waist belt that can double as an SI belt for back support following recovery
- Comfortable padding throughout the brace, including pads on the lateral (outside) side of the hinge and cuff to protect patient's hands while using crutches



Sizing Chart

| | |
|------------|---|
| 08910 | T Scope Hip, Left |
| 08911 | T Scope Hip, Right |
| 08912 | T Scope Hip Small, Left |
| 08913 | T Scope Hip Small, Right |
| 08914 | T Scope Hip Full Kit, Left |
| 08915 | T Scope Hip Full Kit, Right |
| 08916 | T Scope Hip Full Kit Small, Left |
| 08917 | T Scope Hip Full Kit Small, Right |
| 08918 | T Scope Hip Surgical Pad Kit Universal size on boots |
| 08919 | T Scope Hip Surgical Boots Universal size on boots |
| 08920 | T Scope Hip Surgical Pillow |
| 100102-000 | Hip Abduction Pillow |

CE Marked

| Waist Circumference | Size |
|-------------------------|----------|
| 24" - 31" (61 - 79 cm) | Small |
| 31" - 60" (79 - 152 cm) | Standard |

Philippon Hip

Designed to allow controlled hip flexion in 15° increments from -30° to 105°. Can be locked in any position from -30° to 60°.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op and non-surgical use
- Hip instability
- Joint revisions
- Joint reconstruction
- Stable hip fractures
- ROM control

Features

- Optional KAF Positioning Kit and Post Pad protects patients during and after hip surgery
- Malleable arms bend for abduction purposes
- Low profile design
- Malleable waist and leg cuffs

Sizing Chart

| Measurements | Size |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Under 5'4" (under 163 cm) | Short |
| 5'4" and taller (163 cm and taller) | Regular |

| | |
|----------|--|
| AT090105 | Hip Brace, Philippon, Regular, Left |
| AT090205 | Hip Brace, Philippon, Regular, Right |
| AT090115 | Hip Brace, Philippon, Short, Left |
| AT090215 | Hip Brace, Philippon, Short, Right |
| AT093105 | Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Regular, Left |
| AT093205 | Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Regular, Right |
| AT093115 | Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Short, Left |
| AT093215 | Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Short, Right |
| AT091005 | Positioning Kit, Universal |
| AT092005 | Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Universal |
| AT092000 | Post Pad, Universal |



Post-Op Simple Hinge



KAF Positioning Kit





Product Pictured:

Genesis 1.5 Walking Boot

The Genesis Walker is the lightest full-shell pneumatic walker available, expertly engineered for optimal strength without added weight. Featuring a dynamic air chamber in the heel, it absorbs shock at heel strike, similar to athletic shoes, ensuring a more comfortable walking experience.

Walking Boots, Ankle & Foot Bracing



WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE /
FOOT BRACING



Genesis Full Shell Walker

The Genesis Full Shell Walker is the lightest pneumatic walker of its kind on the market. It has been biomechanically engineered to provide strength where required while eliminating extra weight. Similar to popular athletic shoes, the Genesis Full Shell Walker uses a dynamic air chamber in the heel of the tread which actively absorbs the shock of heel strike and allows for a more comfortable walking experience.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Built-in air pump
- Durable hard shell design
- Ultra lightweight
- Low profile
- Trimmable shell
- Narrow heel width
- Dynamic air stride technology
- Dual air chambers
- Scalloped no-slip tread



| 3-Strap | 4-Strap | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| BL515001 | BL514001 | 1 - 2.5 | 1 - 3.5 | XS |
| BL515003 | BL514003 | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| BL515005 | BL514005 | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| BL515007 | BL514007 | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |
| BL515009 | BL514009 | 12.5 - 17 | 13 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
CE Marked

Genesis Mid-Calf Full Shell Walker

A mid-calf version of the cutting-edge Genesis Full Shell Walker that includes all of the same great features. Designed to be even lighter and more maneuverable, the Genesis Mid-Calf is ideal for patients who require comfortable foot support.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Built-in air pump
- Durable hard shell
- Ultra lightweight
- Low profile design
- Narrow heel width
- Dynamic air stride technology
- Dual air chambers
- Scalloped no-slip tread



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| BL525001 | 1 - 2.5 | 1 - 3.5 | XS |
| BL525003 | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| BL525005 | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| BL525007 | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |
| BL525009 | 12.5 - 17 | 13 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
CE Marked

Genesis Accessories

| Soft Toe Guard | Hard Toe Guard | Full Shell Liner Kit | Strap Kit | Cool Liner Tall | Cool Liner Mid-Calf | Achilles Wedge | Extention Wrap | Boot Size |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | 100692-000 | |
| BL515051 | BL515061 | BL515041 | BL515071 | 100507-010 | 100508-010 | | | XS |
| BL515053 | BL515063 | BL515043 | BL515073 | 100507-020 | 100508-020 | 100566-010 | | S |
| BL515055 | BL515065 | BL515045 | BL515075 | 100507-030 | 100508-030 | 100566-010 | | M |
| BL515057 | BL515067 | BL515047 | BL515077 | 100507-040 | 100508-040 | 100566-030 | | L |
| BL515059 | BL515069 | BL515049 | BL515079 | 100507-050 | 100508-050 | 100566-030 | | XL |

Vectra Pro Air

The Vectra Pro Air is Breg's pneumatic walker boot, designed to provide exceptional support for the lower leg while ensuring maximum comfort and breathability. It features a side-mounted pump and release valve, a removable heel clip, and an adjustable hard to cover. As an evolution of reliability and innovation, the Vectra Pro sets a new standard with advanced features that deliver unmatched protection and comfort, making it ideal for patients recovering from injury or surgery, offering unparalleled support from heel to toe.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Adjustable Hard to Cover
- Optional Extension Plate
- Removable Heel Clip
- Side Mounted Pump & Release Valve
- Rocker Bottom
- Available Plastic and Metal Struts
- Available Short and Tall Versions

| Short Air | Tall Air | Short Air Aluminium | Tall Air Aluminium | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| | | | | Men's | Women's | |
| BL3000-010 | BL4000-010 | BL7000-010 | BL8000-010 | <4 | <5.5 | XS |
| BL3000-020 | BL4000-020 | BL7000-020 | BL8000-020 | 4.5-7 | 6-8 | S |
| BL3000-030 | BL4000-030 | BL7000-030 | BL8000-030 | 7.5-10 | 8.5-11.5 | M |
| BL3000-040 | BL4000-040 | BL7000-040 | BL8000-040 | 10.5-12.5 | 12-13.5 | L |
| BL3000-050 | BL4000-050 | BL7000-050 | BL8000-050 | 13+ | 14+ | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked

Accessories

| Replacement Kit Short Air | Replacement Kit Tall Air | Extension Plate Kit* | Boot Size |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| BL0003-010 | BL0004-010 | | XS |
| BL0003-020 | BL0004-020 | BL0005-020 | S |
| BL0003-030 | BL0004-030 | BL0005-030 | M |
| BL0003-040 | BL0004-040 | BL0005-040 | L |
| BL0003-050 | BL0004-050 | BL0005-050 | XL |

* Not available in XS

Additional Accessories

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 100700-000 | Boot Liner Extension Panel |
| 100711-000 | Boot Extension Strap Kit |
| 100700-100 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads |
| 100700-200 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads 30-PK |
| 100700-300 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads 50-PK |
| 100700-400 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads 100-PK |

These accessories enhance the fit of the prescribed boot based on individual anatomy and are compatible with all of Breg's double upright walker boots.



Vectra Pro Tall Air



Vectra Pro Short Air



Vectra Pro Tall Air Aluminium



Vectra Pro Short Air Aluminium

Vectra® Pro

The Vectra Pro is Breg's pneumatic walker boot, designed to provide exceptional support for the lower leg while ensuring maximum comfort and breathability. It features a removable heel clip, and an adjustable hard to cover. As an evolution of reliability and innovation, the Vectra Pro sets a new standard with advanced features that deliver unmatched protection and comfort, making it ideal for patients recovering from injury or surgery, offering unparalleled support from heel to toe

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Adjustable Hard to Cover
- Optional Extension Plate
- Removable Heel Clip
- Rocker Bottom
- Available Plastic and Metal Struts
- Available Short and Tall Versions



Vectra Pro Tall



Vectra Pro Short



Vectra Pro Tall Aluminium



Vectra Pro Short Aluminium

| Short | Tall | Short Aluminium | Tall Aluminium | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | | | Men's | Women's | |
| BL1000-010 | BL2000-010 | BL5000-010 | BL6000-010 | <4 | <5.5 | XS |
| BL1000-020 | BL2000-020 | BL5000-020 | BL6000-020 | 4-5 | 6-8 | S |
| BL1000-030 | BL2000-030 | BL5000-030 | BL6000-030 | 7-10 | 8.5-11.5 | M |
| BL1000-040 | BL2000-040 | BL5000-040 | BL6000-040 | 10.5-12.5 | 12-13.5 | L |
| BL1000-050 | BL2000-050 | BL5000-050 | BL6000-050 | 13+ | 14+ | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked

Accessories

| Replacement Kit Short | Replacement Kit Tall | Extension Plate Kit* | Boot Size |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| BL0001-010 | BL0002-010 | | XS |
| BL0001-020 | BL0002-020 | BL0005-020 | S |
| BL0001-030 | BL0002-030 | BL0005-030 | M |
| BL0001-040 | BL0002-040 | BL0005-040 | L |
| BL0001-050 | BL0002-050 | BL0005-050 | XL |

* Not available in XS

Additional Accessories

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 100700-000 | Boot Liner Extension Panel |
| 100711-000 | Boot Extension Strap Kit |
| 100700-100 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads |
| 100700-200 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads 30-PK |
| 100700-300 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads 50-PK |
| 100700-400 | Accessory Kit Boot Pads 100-PK |

These accessories enhance the fit of the prescribed boot based on individual anatomy and are compatible with all of Breg's double upright walker boots.

Vectra® Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air

Vectra Wee Walker is a pediatric walker boot where Cosmic Design meets Stellar Accuracy. Featuring customizable patches and out-of-this-world engineering to endure the demands of active play while facilitating optimal recovery. With a precise fit to children's true size and low-profile rocker sole, every step ensures a safe and protected journey through the stars.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the ankle
- Sprains and strains of the foot
- Sever's Disease
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Easy to apply and adjust
- Lightweight
- Kid Friendly Design
- Optional Decorative Patch Accessories
- Built-in pneumatic system (Vectra Wee Walker Air only)

| Vectra Wee Walker | Vectra Wee Walker Air | Foot Length | Size |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------|
| BL0100-020 | BL0200-020 | Up to 6" (15.2 cm) | S |
| BL0100-030 | BL0200-030 | 6"-7" (15.2-17.8 cm) | M |
| BL0100-040 | BL0200-040 | 7"-8" (17.8-20.3 cm) | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Replacement Kit

| Vectra Wee | Vectra Wee Air | Size |
|------------|----------------|------|
| BL0006-020 | BL0007-020 | S |
| BL0006-030 | BL0007-030 | M |
| BL0006-040 | BL0007-040 | L |

Accessories

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| BL0000-100 | Patch accessory pink |
| BL0000-200 | Patch accessory grey |



WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE / FOOT BRACING

ProGait® Plus

The ProGait Plus walker boot has all of the features and quality you have come to expect from Breg. The pneumatic quick-pump liner enhances patient comfort. The optional EZ Set Hinge allows for fast and easy range motion adjustments. The strong and durable aluminum shell has a thick foam innersole to cushion the foot.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle, and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models

| ProGait Plus | EZ Set Hinge | Mid-Calf, EZ Set Hinge | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | | Men's | Women's | |
| AL532001 | AL574001 | AL575001 | 1 - 2.5 | 1 - 3.5 | XS |
| AL532003 | AL574003 | AL575003 | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| AL532005 | AL574005 | AL575005 | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| AL532007 | AL574007 | AL575007 | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |
| AL532009 | AL574009 | AL575009 | 12.5 - 17 | 13 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked



Optional EZ Set Hinge
Easy-to-adjust hinge allows for range of motion. It can also be used to fix the foot in dorsiflexion or plantar flexion.



Optional EZ Set Hinge

ProGait

The ProGait is our classic walker boot. It has a strong and durable shell with thick foam innersole cushions for the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot, and it has pivoting forefoot straps and adjustable calf straps for ideal placement.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Basic breathable foam bootie
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

| ProGait | w/ Air | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| AL032000 | AL232000 | | | XXS |
| AL032001BB- | AL232001BB- | 1 - 2.5 | 1 - 2.5 | XS |
| AL032003BB- | AL232003BB- | 2.5 - 5.5 | 2.5 - 5.5 | S |
| AL032005BB- | AL232005BB- | 5.5 - 9 | 5.5 - 9 | M |
| AL032007BB- | AL232007BB- | 9 - 12.5 | 9 - 12.5 | L |
| AL032009BB- | AL232009BB- | 12.5 - 17 | 12.5 - 17 | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked



Optional EZ Set Hinge
Easy-to-adjust hinge allows for range of motion. It can also be used to fix the foot in dorsiflexion or plantar flexion.



Optional EZ Set Hinge

J Walker Plus / J Walker

The J Walker is an economical boot with all the basic features. The J Walker Plus includes a pneumatic quick-pump liner for enhanced patient comfort. Both boots are made of a strong, durable aluminum shell with a foam innersole that cushions the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot, and pivoting forefoot straps increase comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle, and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models
- Liner can be trimmed if needed
- Available with Flatform insole



J Walker

J Walker Plus

| J Walker Plus | J Walker Plus Wide | J Walker Plus Mid-Calf | J Walker Plus Mid-Calf, Wide | J Walker | J Walker, w/ Air | J Walker, Mid-Calf w/ Air | J Walker Bootie Kit | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | Men's | Women's | |
| BL510001 | BL510011 | BL511001 | BL511011 | BL010001 | BL210001 | BL211001 | BL050001 | 1 - 2.5 | 1 - 3.5 | XS |
| BL510003 | BL510013 | BL511003 | BL511013 | BL010003 | BL210003 | BL211003 | BL050003 | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| BL510005 | BL510015 | BL511005 | BL511015 | BL010005 | BL210005 | BL211005 | BL050005 | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| BL510007 | BL510017 | BL511007 | BL511017 | BL010007 | BL210007 | BL211007 | BL050007 | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |
| BL510009 | BL510019 | BL511009 | BL511019 | BL010009 | BL210009 | BL211009 | BL050009 | 12.5 - 17 | 13 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked

■ AdjustaFit

Standard Breg boot design with calf cuff and forefoot pad for easy fitting and adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Breathable foam calf cuff
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

| AdjustaFit | Mid-Calf | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| AL053001 | AL056001 | 1 - 2.5 | 1 - 3.5 | XS |
| AL053003 | AL056003 | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| AL053005 | AL056005 | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| AL053007 | AL056007 | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |
| AL053009 | AL05600 | 12.5 - 17 | 13 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked



■ Flatform

Our classic walker boot with flat innersole design helps to prevent dorsiflexion of the foot. A strong and durable aluminum shell with a thick foam innersole cushions the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot. Pivoting forefoot straps and adjustable calf straps provide ideal placement.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models
- Breathable foam bootie
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

| Flatform | w/ Air | Mid-Calf | Mid-Calf w/ Air | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | | | Men's | Women's | |
| AL043001BB- | AL243001BB- | AL043101 | AL243101 | 1 - 2.5 | 1 - 3.5 | XS |
| AL043003BB- | AL243003BB- | AL043103 | AL243103 | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| AL043005BB- | AL243005BB- | AL043105 | AL243105 | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| AL043007BB- | AL243007BB- | AL043107 | AL243107 | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |
| AL043009BB- | AL243009BB- | AL043109 | AL243109 | 12.5 - 17 | 13 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked



Flatform

Flatform Plus

Achilles Boot

Two inches (5 cm) taller than our standard boot, the Hi Top boot, the Achilles boot's heel wedges place the foot in a plantar-flexed position using wedges in the heel. As the condition improves, wedges are removed, gently stretching the Achilles tendon and relieving tension on the tendon during rehab.

Common Examples of Use

- Immediate application following Achilles injury
- Reconstruction of Achilles tendon
- Sever's Disease

Features

- Includes four 10° heel wedges secured to the frame of the boot
- Calf cuff and forefoot pad design

| Achilles Boot | Achilles Boot, w/ Air | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| AL036013BB- | AL236013BB- | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| AL036015BB- | AL236015BB- | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| AL036017BB- | AL236017BB- | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |
| AL036019BB- | AL236019BB- | 12.5 - 17 | 13 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked



Heel Wedges

Conformer / Charcot Conformer

The Conformer Diabetic Boot outperforms top contact casts in reducing pressure – 30% less peak pressure.* The technologically advanced Auto-mold™ foam holds shape to the buttress of the foot and prevents movement that can break down the skin.

Charcot Conformer is two inches (5 cm) taller than the standard Conformer and provides additional offloading of the foot with the use of a patella tendon bearing plate.

**Pollo, Fabian PhD, Brodsky, James MD, Crenshaw, Stephanie M.S., Kirksey, Chris B.S., "Plantar Pressures in Fiberglass Total Contact Casts vs. a New Diabetic Walking Boot" Foot and Ankle International, January 2003*

Common Examples of Use

- Sensate and non-sensate patients
- Ulcerative / pre-ulcerative conditions
- Diabetic patients
- Ankle joint instability
- Charcot

Features

- Dual density mid-sole foam promotes perimeter loading
- Molded inner liner encases the foot and lower leg
- Diabetic sock included

| Conformer, Left | Conformer, Right | Conformer w/ Air, Left | Conformer w/ Air Right | Shoe Size | |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Men's | Women's |
| AL041104 | AL041204 | AL241104 | AL241204 | 4 - 5.5 | 5 - 6.5 |
| AL041106 | AL041206 | AL241106 | AL241206 | 6 - 7.5 | 7 - 8.5 |
| AL041108 | AL041208 | AL241108 | AL241208 | 8 - 9.5 | 9 - 10.5 |
| AL041110 | AL041210 | AL241110 | AL241210 | 10 - 11.5 | 11 - 12.5 |
| AL041112 | AL041212 | AL241112 | AL241212 | 12 - 13.5 | 13 - 14.5 |
| AL041114 | AL041214 | AL241114 | AL241214 | 14 - 15.5 | 15 - 16.5 |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked



Charcot Conformer

Conformer

Bunion Recovery Boot

Pad-and-band design holds the toe in position with constant gentle pressure. The soft Auto-mold™ sole cushions the foot while reducing unnecessary movement, and the flat innersole maintains neutral joint position.

Common Examples of Use

- Post Hallux Abducto Valgus (HAV) surgery

Features

- Pneumatic forefoot pad reduces swelling
- Bunion sock provided keeps great toe separate
- Fits left or right

| Part # | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| AL058003 | 2.5 - 5.5 | 3.5 - 6 | S |
| AL058005 | 5.5 - 9 | 6 - 9.5 | M |
| AL058007 | 9 - 12.5 | 9.5 - 13 | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked



SoftGait Walker Boot Air

The SoftGait Walker Air is designed to promote a normal gait and a comfortable recovery experience. Its integrated air pump allows for quick and easy adjustments. Available in both tall and short versions and is offered in five sizes XS-XL.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute ankle sprains
- Swelling
- Soft tissue injuries
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprains
- Stress fracture of lower leg / ankle
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injury
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization
- Post tendon / ligament repairs
- Tarsal, metatarsal and phalange fractures
- Post bunion surgery, Achilles tendon ruptures and / or repairs

Features

- Integrated air pump and bladders
- Rigid uprights for security and stability
- Designed for smooth, natural gait
- Shockpod cushion for heel strike absorption
- Closed heel design for additional foot protection

| Tall Air | Short Air | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| 100617-010 | 100618-010 | 2 - 4 | 3.5 - 5.5 | XS |
| 100617-020 | 100618-020 | 4.5 - 7 | 6 - 8 | S |
| 100617-030 | 100618-030 | 7.5 - 10.5 | 8.5 - 11.5 | M |
| 100617-040 | 100618-040 | 10.5 - 12.5 | 11.5 - 13.5 | L |
| 100617-050 | 100618-050 | 12.5+ | 13.5+ | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Measurements according to shoe size.

CE Marked



WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE /
FOOT BRACING

Accessories

| Air Repl. Liner, Tall | Air Repl. Liner, Short | Boot Size |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| 100673-010 | 100674-010 | XS |
| 100673-020 | 100674-020 | S |
| 100673-030 | 100674-030 | M |
| 100673-040 | 100674-040 | L |
| 100673-050 | 100674-050 | XL |

Additional Accessories

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 100700-000 | Boot Liner Extension Panel |
| 100711-000 | Boot Extension Strap Kit |

SoftGait Walker Boot

The SoftGait Walker is made from soft, comfortable materials and is designed to promote a normal gait and a comfortable recovery experience. Available in both tall and short versions and is offered in five sizes XS-XL.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute ankle sprains
- Swelling
- Soft tissue injuries
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprains
- Stress fracture of lower leg / ankle
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injury
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization
- Post tendon / ligament repairs
- Tarsal, metatarsal and phalange fractures
- Post bunion surgery, Achilles tendon ruptures and / or repairs

Features

- Rigid uprights for security and stability
- Designed for smooth, natural gait
- Shockpod cushion for heel strike absorption
- Closed heel design for additional foot protection



| Tall | Short | Shoe Size | | Boot Size |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| 100619-010 | 100620-010 | 2 - 4 | 3.5 - 5.5 | XS |
| 100619-020 | 100620-020 | 4.5 - 7 | 6 - 8 | S |
| 100619-030 | 100620-030 | 7.5 - 10.5 | 8.5 - 11.5 | M |
| 100619-040 | 100620-040 | 10.5 - 12.5 | 11.5 - 13.5 | L |
| 100619-050 | 100620-050 | 12.5+ | 13.5+ | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Accessories

| Repl. Liner, Tall | Repl. Liner, Short | Boot Size |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 100675-010 | 100620-010 | XS |
| 100675-020 | 100620-020 | S |
| 100675-030 | 100620-030 | M |
| 100675-040 | 100620-040 | L |
| 100675-050 | 100620-050 | XL |

Additional Accessories

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 100700-000 | Boot Liner Extension Panel |
| 100711-000 | Boot Extension Strap Kit |

Achilles Wedge

Breg's Achilles Wedge is designed to comfortably place the foot in plantar flexion to offload the Achilles tendon during rehab. The Achilles Wedge provides customized height adjustments and is available for use with the following walker boots:

- Vectra Pro
- Vectra Premium
- Vectra Basic

Common Examples of Use

- Achilles tendon rehabilitation

Features

- Four interlocking wedges that maintain an angle of plantar flexion at 5°, 10°, 15°, or 20°
- Includes boot extension straps

| Part # | Size | Fits Boots |
|--------|------|------------|
| 00092 | S | XS/S |
| 00093 | M | M/L |
| 00094 | L | XL |

CE Marked



■ Ultra Aurora™ Ankle Brace

Designed as a hybrid between the Ultra Zoom and High-5 ankle braces, the new Ultra Aurora Ankle Brace combines the comfort of the Performathane® ankle cuff with the stability and control of a rigid hinged footplate.

Common Examples of Use

- Prophylactic use
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instability

Features

- Low profile Performathane soft shell
- Moldable, long foot plate
- Forms to ankle for more custom feel
- Universal left or right



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 100526-020 | 5 - 9 | 6 - 10 | S |
| 100526-030 | 9.5 - 12 | 10.5 - 13 | M |
| 100526-040 | 12.5 + | 13.5 + | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

■ Ultra Zoom® Ankle Brace

The Ultra Zoom Ankle Brace is one of the most advanced braces on the market for supporting the ankle joint. Made from revolutionary Performathane soft shell technology, the Ultra Zoom provides the perfect balance between comfort and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Super low profile Performathane soft shell technology
- Provides balance between comfort and support
- Forms to ankle for enhanced comfort and protection
- Universal left or right
- Heat moldable shell



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 10222 | 6 - 10 | 7 - 11 | S/M |
| 10224 | 10 + | 11 + | L/XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

■ Ultra High-5® Ankle Brace

The Ultra High-5 Ankle Brace is innovatively designed using anti-rotation and anti-inversion support technology to help recover from high or low ankle injuries. The Ultra High-5 moves with your ankle, not against it, maintaining long term support through continued use.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Patented hinged-cuff technology restricts excessive twisting and turning
- Self molding foot plate enhances ankle control and comfort
- Lightweight, semi-rigid, heat moldable shell
- Bilateral free motion hinge
- Universal left or right



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|-----------|-----------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 10212 | 5 - 9 | 6 - 10 | S |
| 10213 | 9.5 - 12 | 10.5 - 13 | M |
| 10214 | 12.5 + | 13.5 + | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

■ Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace

The Ultra CTS Ankle Brace is the first custom-treatment system that transforms from acute ankle brace to low profile activity brace – and back again. The new PerformaFit removable upright facilitates treatment and rehabilitation. Just attach the upright for acute injury and detach to return to activity. Comfortable Performathane technology custom forms to the injured ankle and constantly reforms with edema reduction.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Tibia / Fibula stabilization
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Provides the perfect transition from a walking boot to an ankle brace for continued support
- Hinged-cuff technology restricts excessive inversion and rotation
- PerformaFit removable upright provides custom treatment
- Heat moldable footplate
- Universal left or right



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|-----------|---------|--------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 10242 | 6 - 10 | 7 - 11 | S / M |
| 10244 | 10 + | 11 + | L / XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Axiom Ankle

Rigid ankle foot orthosis provides low / high ankle protection and prevents inversion and eversion without inhibiting inversion mobility.

Common Examples of Use

- Inversion and eversion control
- Chronically unstable ankles
- Grade 1 and 2 acutely sprained ankles
- High ankle sprains
- Mild to moderate posterior tibial tendon dysfunctions (PTTD)

Features

- Anatomical design maintains ankle congruency and prevents pistoning
- Full foot plate eliminates pressure points
- Posterior calf adjustment fits a wide range of calf circumferences

| Left | Right | Shoe Size | | Size |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| AS020103 | AS020203 | Up to 7.5 | Up to 9 | S |
| AS020105 | AS020205 | 8 - 11.5 | 9.5 - 13 | M |
| AS020107 | AS020207 | 12 + | 13 + | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Measurements according to shoe size.

CE Marked



WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE /
FOOT BRACING

Hinged Wraaptor

The Hinged Wraaptor provides increased stability and support. The removable hinge system supports patient transition from acute injury to return to play. Bilateral hinges with rigid stirrup and footplate provide semi-rigid support without restricting plantar flexion or extension. The Hinged Wraaptor fits left or right.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic and acute ankle sprains
- Eversion and inversion control
- Protective sportswear

Features

- Detachable semi-rigid hinge
- Speed lace design
- Breathable spacermesh material
- Tibia and figure-8 strapping
- Anti-slip sharkskin padding
- Achilles padding

| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|----------|-----------|---------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| SA702401 | 6 - 7 | 7 - 8 | XS |
| SA702403 | 8 - 9 | 9 - 10 | S |
| SA702405 | 9 - 11 | 10 - 12 | M |
| SA702407 | 11 - 13 | 12 - 14 | L |
| SA702409 | 14 + | 15 + | XL |
| SA702411 | 14 W + | 15W + | XXL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Wide foot: one size larger.

Narrow foot: one size smaller.

CE Marked



■ Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer

A premium lace up ankle brace utilizing figure 8 strapping design to mimic traditional taping without gapping. High ankle strap provides additional support and secures medial and lateral stirrup straps. Made with premium, durable materials.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic and acute ankle sprains
- Abnormal eversion and inversion control
- Protective sportswear

Features

- Breathable Spacermesh lining wicks moisture away from the skin
- Shagreen material at the base of the foot reduces brace slippage
- Latex-free Neoprene at the heel reduces irritation on the Achilles tendon



| Standard Laces | Speed Lacers | Shoe Size | | Size |
|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| SA702501 | SA702001 | 6 - 7 | 7 - 8 | XS |
| SA702503 | SA702003 | 8 - 9 | 9 - 10 | S |
| SA702505 | SA702005 | 9 - 11 | 10 - 12 | M |
| SA702507 | SA702007 | 11 - 13 | 12 - 14 | L |
| SA702509 | SA702009 | 14 + | 15 + | XL |
| SA702511 | SA702011 | 14 W + | 15W + | XXL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
For wider feet, move up a size.
For narrower feet, move down a size.
CE Marked

■ Lace Up Ankle Brace

The Lace Up Ankle Brace provides additional inversion and eversion control without compromising comfort. With its low profile design, durable construction and bilateral figure 8 strapping, the Lace Up Ankle Brace is a more durable alternative to athletic tape.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Low profile
- Bilateral, figure 8 strapping
- Made of ballistic nylon
- Lace up design
- Breathable tongue
- Padding over Achilles tendon
- Fits either left or right ankle



| Part # | Ankle Circumference | Size |
|------------|----------------------|------|
| 100621-005 | 9"-10" (23 - 25 cm) | XXS |
| 100621-010 | 10"-11" (25 - 28 cm) | XS |
| 100621-020 | 11"-12" (28 - 30 cm) | S |
| 100621-030 | 12"-13" (30 - 33 cm) | M |
| 100621-040 | 13"-14" (33 - 36 cm) | L |
| 100621-050 | 14"-15" (36 - 38 cm) | XL |
| 100621-060 | 15"-16" (38 - 41 cm) | XXL |

■ Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays

The Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays provides additional inversion and eversion control without compromising comfort. With its low profile design, durable construction and bilateral figure 8 strapping, the Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays is an excellent alternative to athletic tape.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Designed to support and protect ankles
- Durable, non-stretch ballistic nylon with stays and elastic cuff closure
- Figure 8 strapping with heel lock eliminates taping
- Ultra low profile with seamless footbed
- Fits either left or right ankle



| Part # | Ankle Circumference | Size |
|------------|----------------------|------|
| 100622-005 | 9"-10" (23 - 25 cm) | XXS |
| 100622-010 | 10"-11" (25 - 28 cm) | XS |
| 100622-020 | 11"-12" (28 - 30 cm) | S |
| 100622-030 | 12"-13" (30 - 33 cm) | M |
| 100622-040 | 13"-14" (33 - 36 cm) | L |
| 100622-050 | 14"-15" (36 - 38 cm) | XL |
| 100622-060 | 15"-16" (38 - 41 cm) | XXL |

■ Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve

A unique combination of ankle sleeve with figure-8 strapping for comfortable, versatile support.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic ankle instability
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Comfortable, neoprene material
- Figure-8 strapping for added support
- Easy pull-on design



| Part # | Ankle Circumference | Size |
|-------------|--------------------------|------|
| VP50101-010 | 7" - 8" (18 - 20 cm) | XS |
| VP50101-020 | 8" - 9.5" (20 - 24 cm) | S |
| VP50101-030 | 9.5" - 11" (24 - 28 cm) | M |
| VP50101-040 | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) | L |
| VP50101-050 | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | XL |

KoolAir Ankle Stirrup

The KoolAir Ankle Stirrup uses an air and gel bladder to provide rigid support and compression to support and protect patients with unstable or injured ankles. The KoolAir Ankle Stirrup Universal provides 9" of support to the ankle while the Regular provides 10" (25 cm) of support.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Optional cold therapy
- Fits both left and right ankles
- Universally sized
- Adjustable heel pad

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 11180 | KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Universal) |
| 11181 | KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Regular) |

CE Marked



KoolAir Ankle with Valve

The KoolAir Ankle with Valve combines air and foam with a bladder that can be inflated to desired compression levels for maximum comfort. The KoolAir Ankle with Valve Universal provides 9" of support to the ankle while the Regular provides 10" (25 cm) of support.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Bladder can be inflated to desired compression level
- Bladder combines air and foam for maximum patient comfort
- Re-engineered shell is lighter in weight but stronger, conforms to ankle with minimal bulk
- Anatomically contoured universal shell fits either left or right ankle
- Adjustable heel pad, vertical side straps and swivel straps provide easy application

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 11186 | KoolAir Ankle w/ Valve (Regular) |
| 11187 | KoolAir Ankle w/ Valve (Universal) |



Ankle Stirrup Plus and Ankle Stirrup

The Ankle Stirrup Plus provides rigid support with shells that support the ankle joint while allowing normal rehabilitation.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Ideal ankle stabilization for both acute and chronic ankle injuries
- Adjustable heel pad, vertical side straps and swivel straps provide easy application
- Lightweight shell conforms to the ankle with minimal bulk in the shoe
- Ankle Stirrup Plus designed with a foam liner (shown)
- Ankle Stirrup designed with a terry cloth liner
- Universally sized

| | |
|-------|--------------------|
| 97007 | Ankle Stirrup Plus |
| 97008 | Ankle Stirrup |



M-Brace

Traditional stirrup design enhances circulation and reduces swelling. Easily fits into most shoes.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Air insert includes air tube for optimal fit and compression
- Gel insert can be removed and chilled for cold therapy

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| ES040005 | M-Brace Air, Universal, Black |
| ES050005 | M-Brace Air-Gel, Universal, Black |



Pullover Nylon Anklet

The Pull Over Nylon Anklet delivers stabilization and lightweight compression. It is designed with multidirectional stretch to accommodate a full range of anatomic movements.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Multi-directional stretch
- Lightweight compression

| Part # | Ankle Circumference | Size |
|--------|------------------------|------|
| 170903 | 7" - 9" (17 - 22 cm) | S |
| 170904 | 9" - 11" (22 - 28 cm) | M |
| 170905 | 11" - 13" (28 - 33 cm) | L |
| 170906 | 13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm) | XL |

Circumference taken at malleoli.



Ankle Sprain Kit

The Ankle Sprain Kit is a collection of great Breg products for managing an injured ankle all in one box. This kit can aid from the initial injury through rehabilitation.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute inversion and eversion ankle injuries
- Chronic instability

Features

- KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Regular) for support and protection of injured ankle
- Cold Therapy Ice Pack
- Latex Free Elastic Bandage for circumferential compression
- Latex Free Exercise Band for ankle rehabilitation exercises
- Application Instructions with important patient information

| | |
|-------|------------------|
| 01401 | Ankle Sprain Kit |
|-------|------------------|

CE Marked



■ Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint

The Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint features a soft, breathable interior for all-night comfort. Its adjustable bilateral straps allow for a controlled and prolonged stretch.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Drop foot
- Post-static pain

Features

- Lightweight
- Extra thick liner
- Quick release buckles
- Extra long, padded strapping
- Slip resistant sole
- Toe wedge
- Universal right or left

| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|------------|--------------|----------------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 100627-020 | Up to size 7 | Up to size 7.5 | S |
| 100627-030 | 7.5 - 10 | 8 - 10.5 | M |
| 100627-040 | 10.5+ | 11+ | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked



■ Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint

The Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint provides a consistent 90° angle stretch for nighttime support for patients with plantar fasciitis.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contracture
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Allows the patient to apply a consistent 90° angle stretch of the plantar fascia by holding the foot in the gentle dorsiflexion position
- Soft padded cover provides patient comfort and protection against irritation to the skin
- Neoprene free
- Removable foam wedge insert included
- Fits either the left or right foot

| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|-------------|------------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 11302 | 5 - 6 | 5.5 - 6.5 | S |
| 11303 | 6.5 - 8.5 | 7 - 9 | M |
| 11304 | 9 - 10 | 9.5 - 10.5 | L |
| 11305 | 10.5 - 13.5 | 11 - 14 | XL |
| 11306 | 14 + | 14.5 + | XXL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked



■ Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint

The unique design of the Adjustable Night Splint allows for customizable positioning and the ease of a dorsal design. The hinged shell can be easily adjusted based on the patient's need.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Drop foot
- Post-static pain

Features

- Unique, hinged shell design for customized positioning
- Fully adjustable tension strap
- Skid-resistant sole
- Optional Accessory Strap for additional support or strap lengthening

Accessories

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| 100626-000 | Accessory Strap |
|------------|-----------------|

| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 100624-020 | 5 - 9 | 6 - 10 | S / M |
| 100624-040 | 9.5 - 14 | 10.5 - 15 | L / XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.



WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE /
FOOT BRACING

■ Dorsal Night Splint

Designed to help provide support while sleeping for patients with plantar fasciitis and Achilles tendonitis.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contracture
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Lightweight, low profile design increases comfort and compliance
- Slips onto the foot and is easily adjusted with hook closure
- Fits either left or right foot

| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 11442 | 5 - 9 | 6 - 10 | S / M |
| 11444 | 9.5 - 14 | 10.5 - 15 | L / XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked



PFS Strap

Reduces plantar fasciitis pain through continuous elastic tension and pressure.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contractures
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Easily fits into most shoes
- Can be worn day and night. Includes patient exercise program
- Universal Left/Right



| PFS Strap | 10 Pack | Shoe Size | | Size |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| ES007103 | ES008103 | 0 - 8 | 0 - 8.5 | S |
| ES007105 | ES008105 | 8.5 - 11 | 9 - 11.5 | M |
| ES007107 | ES008107 | 11.5 + | 12 + | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Heel Offloader Post-Op Shoe

The Heel Offloader Post Op Shoe is designed to reduce heel weight-bearing and pressure after surgery or injury.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical recovery
- Rearfoot trauma
- Rearfoot wounds

Features

- Fits left or right foot
- Rubber sole for shock absorption
- Adjustable straps to accommodate large or swollen feet



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size | Length |
|-------------|-----------|---------|------|---------------------------|
| | Men's | Women's | | |
| VP50202-010 | 4 - 7 | 3-6 | XS | 8.46"9.44" (22 - 24 cm) |
| VP50202-020 | 7.5- 10 | 6-8 | S | 9.64"10.23" (24 - 26 cm) |
| VP50202-030 | 10.5- 13 | 8.5-10 | M | 10.43"11.02" (27 - 28 cm) |
| VP50202-040 | 13.5 - 15 | 10.5-12 | L | 11.22"11.81" (28 - 30 cm) |
| VP50202-050 | 15.5 - 16 | 12.5-14 | XL | 12"12.20" (30 - 31 cm) |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Square Toe Offloading Post-Op Shoe

The Square Toe Offloading Post Op Shoe is designed to reduce forefoot weight-bearing and pressure after surgery or injury.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical recovery
- Forefoot trauma
- Forefoot wounds

Features

- Fits left or right foot
- Rubber sole for shock absorption
- Square toe design for added protection



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size | Length |
|-------------|-----------|---------|------|---------------------------|
| | Men's | Women's | | |
| VP50201-010 | 4 - 7 | 3-6 | XS | 8.46"9.44" (22 - 24 cm) |
| VP50201-020 | 7.5- 10 | 6-8 | S | 9.64"10.23" (24 - 26 cm) |
| VP50201-030 | 10.5- 13 | 8.5-10 | M | 10.43"11.02" (27 - 28 cm) |
| VP50201-040 | 13.5 - 15 | 10.5-12 | L | 11.22"11.81" (28 - 30 cm) |
| VP50201-050 | 15.5 - 17 | 12.5-14 | XL | 12"12.20" (30 - 31 cm) |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

■ Post-Op Shoe

For patients looking for both comfort and support this post-op shoe provides protection of the foot in post-op and trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Soft hook and loop closures
- Fits left or right foot
- Rigid supportive sole
- Kid's shoe size < 13.5

| Mens | Womens | Shoe Size | | Size |
|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| 100611-020 | 100612-020 | 6 - 8 | 4 - 6 | S |
| 100611-030 | 100612-030 | 8.5 - 10 | 6 - 8 | M |
| 100611-040 | 100612-040 | 10.5 - 12 | 8.5 - 11.5 | L |
| 100611-050 | | 12.5 - 14 | | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| 100613-001 | Post-Op Shoe, Pediatric |
|------------|-------------------------|



■ Deluxe Post-Op Shoe

For patients looking for both comfort and support this post-op shoe provides protection of the foot in post-op and trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Soft, hook and loop closures
- Fits left or right foot
- Rigid, supportive sole
- Kid's shoe size < 13.5

| Mens | Womens | Shoe Size | | Size |
|-------|--------|-----------|------------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| 11422 | 11332 | 6 - 8 | 4 - 6 | S |
| 11423 | 11333 | 8.5 - 10 | 6 - 8 | M |
| 11424 | 11334 | 10.5 - 12 | 8.5 - 11.5 | L |
| 11425 | | 12.5 - 14 | | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.



WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE /
FOOT BRACING

■ Square Toe Post-Op Shoe

The Square Toe Post-Op Shoe provides protection of the foot for post-op and trauma applications. The square toe design acts as a bumper and provides additional room and protection for the patient.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Unisex design to help eliminate excess inventory
- Adjustable, soft closure system
- Replacement, offloading insole available
- Fits left or right foot

| Part # | Shoe Length | Size |
|------------|---------------|------|
| 100614-010 | 9.6" (25 cm) | XS |
| 100614-020 | 10.6" (27 cm) | S |
| 100614-030 | 11.4" (29 cm) | M |
| 100614-040 | 12" (30 cm) | L |
| 100614-050 | 12.8" (33 cm) | XL |
| 100614-060 | 13.6" (35 cm) | XXL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe length.



■ Pressure Relief Insole

Utilizes up to 250 removable pegs for pressure relief. Replaces standard insole for Square Toe Post-Op Shoe

Common Examples of Use

- Wound offloading

Features

- Replacement insole for Square Toe Post-Op Shoe
- Removable pegs for wound offloading
- Non-absorbent material



| Part # | Fits Product | Size |
|------------|--------------|------|
| 100616-010 | 100614-020 | XS/S |
| 100616-030 | 100614-030 | M |
| 100616-040 | 100614-040 | L |
| 100616-050 | 100614-050 | XL |

■ Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel

The Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel provides protection of the foot in post-op and post trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Back has adjustable hook and loop for snug fit
- Soft foam outer liner for patient comfort
- Unique walking sole helps maintain normal gait
- Removable hook and loop fastener
- Fits either the left or right foot



| Mens | Womens | Shoe Size | | Size |
|-------|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| 11401 | 11291 | N / A | 2 - 4 | XS |
| 11402 | 11292 | 7 - 9 | 4 - 6 | S |
| 11403 | 11293 | 9 - 11 | 6 - 8 | M |
| 11404 | 11294 | 11 - 13 | 10 + | L |
| 11405 | 11295 | 13 + | N / A | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

■ Cast Boot Flexible Sole

The Cast Boot Flexible Sole is made of durable canvas that provides protection of lower leg casts. It has a carpeted innersole to help reduce wear while the upper strap stretches for a comfortable fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Casted lower leg fractures

Features

- Heavy duty canvas
- Carpeted innersole to help reduce wear
- D-ring closure near the toe area for secure fit
- Upper strap stretches for a comfortable fit
- Slip resistant
- Hook and loop closure
- Fits either the left or right foot



| Part # | Boot Length | Size |
|--------|-----------------|------|
| 11392 | 9.375" (23 cm) | S |
| 11393 | 11" (28 cm) | M |
| 11394 | 12.625" (33 cm) | L |
| 11395 | 13.5" (34 cm) | XL |

Length measured from cast heel to toe.

■ Cast Shoe

Protects cast from dirt and wear.

Common Examples of Use

- Casted lower leg fractures

Features

- Non-skid sole
- Universal left or right

| Part # | Length | Size |
|----------|---------------|------|
| SA901001 | 7.25" (18 cm) | XS |
| SA901003 | 9.2" (23 cm) | S |
| SA901005 | 11" (28 cm) | M |
| SA901007 | 12.5" (32 cm) | L |
| SA901009 | 13.5" (34 cm) | XL |

Length measured from cast heel to toe.



WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE /
FOOT BRACING

■ Bunion Splint

The Bunion Splint helps maintain ideal hallux positioning and constant metatarsophalangeal alignment for patients with bunion discomfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Bunion management
- Hallux valgus post-op
- Hammer toe post-op

Features

- Constructed entirely of hook and loop materials for maximum application versatility
- Conforms to any foot contour
- Adjustable hallux positioning
- Thin, lightweight, and washable



| Left | Right | Shoe Size | | Size |
|-------|-------|-----------|---------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| 11462 | 11472 | < 5 | 4 - 7 | S |
| 11463 | 11473 | 6 - 8 | 8 - 10 | M |
| 11464 | 11474 | 9+ | 11+ | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Measurements according to shoe size.

CE Marked

Budin Splint

Budin Toe Splints help align toes with elastic bands that gently guide deformed toes into place. Encourages flexing and extension of toes to prevent fixation and rigidity.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to align crooked, overlapping or flexible hammer toes
- Ideal for post-op use

Features

- Soft, cotton-elastic band uses constant pressure
- Dual-layer foam padding cushions and protects ball of foot
- Fits easily into most shoes
- Washable and reusable



| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 006250 | Budin Splint-One Toe, Univ |
| 006251 | Budin Splint-Two Toe, Univ |
| 99-00021 | Budin Splint-Three Toe, Right |
| 99-00022 | Budin Splint-Three Toe, Left |

Ankle Foot Orthosis

The Ankle Foot Orthosis is a lightweight AFO intended to aid ambulation for patients who suffer mild to moderate neurological deficit resulting in foot drop. The anatomically correct shape will fit inside most lace-up shoes. It is made of a durable thermoplastic and may be custom fit and reshaped for individual comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Foot drop
- Peripheral neuropathic disorders
- Post-surgical achilles tendon repair

Features

- Lightweight yet rigid support
- Easily modified with cast scissors and / or heat gun
- Fits in most shoes
- Universal, Right or Left



| Left | Right | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|------|
| | | Men's | Women's | |
| 103223 | 103213 | 5 - 6 | 6.5 - 7.5 | S |
| 103224 | 103214 | 6.5 - 10 | 8 - 11.5 | M |
| 103225 | 103215 | 10.5 - 13 | 12 - 14.5 | L |
| 103226 | 103216 | 13 + | 14.5 + | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.

Adjustable Heel Lifts

The Adjustable Heel Lifts allow you to add up to 3/8" of lift, or peel away one or two layers to create a 1/4" or 1/8" lift. Resilient rubber layers maintain their corrective lift while still helping to absorb shock at heel strike.

Common Examples of Use

- Leg length discrepancy
- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Three easily removable layers to adjust height from 3/8" to 1/4" or 1/8"
- Excellent durability and patient comfort
- Non-slip construction



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 11452 | N/A | < 7.5 | S |
| 11453 | < 11 | 8 + | M |
| 11454 | 11.5 + | N/A | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

■ Silicone Heel Cups

The molded silicone provides shock absorption upon heel strike and helps minimize vibration loads to joints. The soft blue center helps reduce the impact on pain-sensitive areas.

Common Examples of Use

- Heel spurs
- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Heel cushioning and shock absorption

Features

- Soft, blue center
- Sold in pairs
- Universal right or left
- S - L sizes



| Part # | Shoe Size | | Size |
|--------|-----------|----------|------|
| | Men's | Women's | |
| 11092 | 3.5 - 6.5 | 4 - 7 | S |
| 11093 | 7 - 10.5 | 7.5 - 11 | M |
| 11094 | 11 + | 11.5 + | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.
Measurements according to shoe size.
Formerly known as part numbers SA903003,
SA903005 and SA903007.
CE Marked

■ Metatarsal Pads

Various shapes and sizes to provide gentle cushioning and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Metatarsal and forefoot injuries
- Bursitis
- Metatarsalgia
- Morton's neuroma
- Fallen or flat arches (Longitudinal)
- Pes Planus (PP) / flat feet (Longitudinal)

Features

- Various sizes for customized fit
- Adhesive backing to keep in place
- Sold in pairs



| | |
|--------|---|
| 142933 | Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", S (2" X 1 3/4") |
| 142934 | Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", M (2" X 1 7/8") |
| 142935 | Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", L (2.5" X 2 1/4") |

Shoe Size Conversion Charts

Use the shoe size conversion table below to find your size in US, UK, and European sizes.

| Women's Shoe Sizes | | |
|--------------------|------|------|
| US | UK | EU |
| 4 | 2 | 35 |
| 4.5 | 2.5 | 35 |
| 5 | 3 | 36 |
| 5.5 | 3.5 | 36 |
| 6 | 4 | 37 |
| 6.5 | 4.5 | 37 |
| 7 | 5 | 38 |
| 7.5 | 5.5 | 38 |
| 8 | 6 | 39 |
| 8.5 | 6.5 | 39 |
| 9 | 7 | 40 |
| 9.5 | 7.5 | 40 |
| 10 | 8 | 41 |
| 10.5 | 8.5 | 41 |
| 11 | 9 | 42 |
| 11.5 | 9.5 | 42 |
| 12 | 10 | 43 |
| 12.5 | 10.5 | 43 |
| 13 | 11 | 45 |
| 13.5 | 11.5 | 45.5 |
| 14 | 12 | 46 |
| 15 | 13 | 47 |

| Men's Shoe Sizes | | |
|------------------|------|----|
| US | UK | EU |
| 6 | 5 | 40 |
| 6.5 | 5.5 | 40 |
| 7 | 6 | 41 |
| 7.5 | 6.5 | 41 |
| 8 | 7 | 42 |
| 8.5 | 7.5 | 42 |
| 9 | 8 | 43 |
| 9.5 | 8.5 | 43 |
| 10 | 9 | 44 |
| 10.5 | 9.5 | 44 |
| 11 | 10 | 45 |
| 11.5 | 10.5 | 45 |
| 12 | 11 | 46 |
| 13 | 12 | 47 |
| 14 | 13 | 48 |
| 15 | 14 | 49 |
| 16 | 15 | 50 |

| Kid's Shoe Sizes | | |
|------------------|------|------|
| US | UK | EU |
| 10.5 | 9 | 27 |
| 11 | 9.5 | 27.5 |
| 11.5 | 10 | 28 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 28.5 |
| 12.5 | 11 | 29 |
| 13 | 11.5 | 30 |
| 13.5 | 12 | 30.5 |
| 1 | 12.5 | 31.5 |
| 1.5 | 13 | 32.5 |
| 2 | 13.5 | 33 |
| 2.5 | 1 | 33.5 |
| 3 | 1.5 | 34 |
| 3.5 | 2 | 35 |
| 4 | 2.5 | |
| 4.5 | 3 | 36 |
| 5 | 3.5 | 37 |
| 5.5 | 4 | |
| 6 | 4.5 | |

WALKING BOOTS / ANKLE / FOOT BRACING

Spine Bracing

Product Pictured:

Epic LP 637

The Epic LP 637 features a lightweight, low-profile fit with form-fitting panels for support up to the T-9 vertebra. It accommodates various sizes, fits over or under clothing, and includes customizable side panels and an optional anterior pad for optimal comfort and support.

■ **Pinnacle® Cervical Collar 172**

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



| | |
|-------------|--|
| SP40172-000 | Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172 (with extra pads) |
| SP60172-000 | Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172 (no extra replacement pads) |
| CE Marked | |

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| SP40272-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172 |
| CE Marked | |

■ **Pinnacle Cervical Collar 174**

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning
- Anterior and posterior thoracic extensions provide additional support and control



| | |
|-------------|---|
| SP40174-000 | Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174 (with extra pads) |
| SP60174-000 | Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174 (no extra replacement pads) |
| CE Marked | |

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--|
| SP40274-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174 |
| CE Marked | |

Pinnacle Cervical Collar 180

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning
- Front anterior thoracic extension
- Multi-Post back panel with pivoting occipital support plates that contour to the patient's head
- Support plates positions can be adjusted to avoid discomfort on the occipital protuberance and nerves



| | |
|-------------|---|
| SP40180-000 | Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180 (with extra pads) |
| SP60180-000 | Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180 (no extra replacement pads) |

CE Marked

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--|
| SP40280-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180 |
|-------------|--|

CE Marked

Ascend™ Cervical Collar 172

Breg's Ascend 172 collar comes in four adult sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort.
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| SP30172-020 | Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Short |
| SP30172-030 | Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Regular |
| SP30172-040 | Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Tall |
| SP30172-050 | Ascend Cervical Collar 172, X-Tall |

CE Marked

Accessories

| Back Panels | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| SP30372-020 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small |
| SP30372-030 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard |
| SP30372-040 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large |
| Front Panels | |
| SP30472-020 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short |
| SP30472-030 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular |
| SP30472-040 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall |
| SP30472-050 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall |
| Pad Kits | |
| SP30010-030 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND |
| SP30010-040 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large |
| SP30020-030 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2 |
| SP30020-040 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5 |

CE Marked

Ascend Pediatric Collar

Breg's Ascend Pediatric collar comes in five pediatric sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

| Part # | Weight | Length | Age | Size |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|------|
| SP30272-010 | 11–29 lbs (5–13 kg) | 21–33 in (53–84 cm) | 1–18 Months | PD 1 |
| SP30272-020 | 22–33 lbs (10–15 kg) | 29–37 in (74–94 cm) | 9–24 Months | PD 2 |
| SP30272-030 | 24–36 lbs (11–16 kg) | 33–40 in (84–102 cm) | 1–3 Years | PD 3 |
| SP30272-040 | 26–42 lbs (12–19 kg) | 35–45 in (89–114 cm) | 2–5 Years | PD 4 |
| SP30272-050 | 27–54 lbs (12–25 kg) | 37–48 in (94–122 cm) | 3–6 Years | PD 5 |

CE Marked

Accessories

| Back Panels | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| SP30372-020 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small |
| SP30372-030 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard |
| SP30372-040 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large |
| Front Panels | |
| SP30472-020 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short |
| SP30472-030 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular |
| SP30472-040 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall |
| SP30472-050 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall |
| Pad Kits | |
| SP30010-030 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND |
| SP30010-040 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large |
| SP30020-030 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2 |
| SP30020-040 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5 |

CE Marked

Pinnacle LO 627 / 642

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap



Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm) |
| 2 | 31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm) |
| 3 | 36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm) |
| 4 | 42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm) |
| 5 | 48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm) |
| 6 | 54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm) |
| Ext. | 60" + (152.4cm+) |

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SP20010-000 | Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt |
| SP20020-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar |
| SP20011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle |

SP20627-000 Pinnacle LO 627/642

CE Marked

Pinnacle LSO 631 / 648

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap



| | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| SP20631-000 | Pinnacle LSO 631/648 |
| CE Marked | |

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SP20010-000 | Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt |
| SP20020-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar |
| SP20011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle |

CE Marked

Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm) |
| 2 | 31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm) |
| 3 | 36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm) |
| 4 | 42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm) |
| 5 | 48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm) |
| 6 | 54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm) |
| Ext. | 60" + (152.4cm+) |

Pinnacle LSO 637 / 650

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap



| | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| SP20637-000 | Pinnacle LSO 637/650 |
| CE Marked | |

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SP20010-000 | Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt |
| SP20020-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar |
| SP20011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle |

CE Marked

Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 24" – 30" (61.0–76.2cm) |
| 2 | 29" – 35" (73.7–88.9cm) |
| 3 | 34" – 41" (86.4–104.1cm) |
| 4 | 40" – 47" (101.6–119.4cm) |
| 5 | 46" – 53" (116.8–134.6cm) |
| 6 | 52" – 58" (132.8–147.3cm) |
| Ext. | 58" + (147.32cm+) |

Pinnacle LSO 639 / 651

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

| | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| SP20639-000 | Pinnacle LSO 639/651 |
| CE Marked | |

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SP20010-000 | Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt |
| SP20020-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar |
| SP20011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle |
| CE Marked | |



Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 24" – 30" (61.0–76.2cm) |
| 2 | 29" – 35" (73.7–88.9cm) |
| 3 | 34" – 41" (86.4–104.1cm) |
| 4 | 40" – 47" (101.6–119.4cm) |
| 5 | 46" – 53" (116.8–134.6cm) |
| 6 | 52" – 58" (132.8–147.3cm) |
| Ext. | 58" + (147.32cm+) |

Pinnacle TLSO 464

Breg's Pinnacle TLSO brace is designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Kyphosis
- Scoliosis
- Kyphosis Secondary to Osteoporosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal Stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Severe DJD

| | |
|-------------|-------------------|
| SP20464-000 | Pinnacle TLSO 464 |
| CE Marked | |

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap
- Over-the-shoulder or under-arm strap configurations
- No-tool-required anterior thoracic extension adjustment
- Ability to convert to LO 627

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SP20010-000 | Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt |
| SP21464-000 | Upgrade Kit, Pinnacle TLSO 464 |
| SP20020-000 | Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar |
| SP20011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle |
| CE Marked | |



Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 22" – 28" (55.9–71.1cm) |
| 2 | 27" – 33" (68.6–83.8cm) |
| 3 | 32" – 39" (81.3–99.1cm) |
| 4 | 38" – 45" (96.5–114.3cm) |
| 5 | 44" – 51" (116.8–134.6cm) |
| 6 | 50" – 56" (127.0–142.2cm) |
| Ext. | 56" + (142.2cm+) |

■ Ascend LO 627 / 642

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

| | |
|-------------|-------------------|
| SP10627-000 | Ascend LO 627/642 |
| CE Marked | |

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles



Accessories

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| SP10010-000 | Extension Panel, Ascend Belt |
| SP10020-000 | Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar |
| SP10011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Ascend |

CE Marked

Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm) |
| 2 | 31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm) |
| 3 | 36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm) |
| 4 | 42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm) |
| 5 | 48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm) |
| 6 | 54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm) |
| Ext. | 60" + (152.4cm+) |

■ Ascend LSO 631 / 648

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| SP10631-000 | Ascend LSO 631/648 |
| CE Marked | |

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles



Accessories

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| SP10010-000 | Extension Panel, Ascend Belt |
| SP10020-000 | Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar |
| SP10011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Ascend |

CE Marked

Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm) |
| 2 | 31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm) |
| 3 | 36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm) |
| 4 | 42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm) |
| 5 | 48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm) |
| 6 | 54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm) |
| Ext. | 60" + (152.4cm+) |

■ Ascend LSO 637 / 650

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles



Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 24" – 30" (61.0–76.2cm) |
| 2 | 29" – 35" (73.7–88.9cm) |
| 3 | 34" – 41" (86.4–104.1cm) |
| 4 | 40" – 47" (101.6–119.4cm) |
| 5 | 46" – 53" (116.8–134.6cm) |
| 6 | 52" – 58" (132.8–147.3cm) |
| Ext. | 58" + (147.32cm+) |

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| SP10637-000 | Ascend LSO 637/650 |
| CE Marked | |

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| SP10010-000 | Extension Panel, Ascend Belt |
| SP10020-000 | Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar |
| SP10011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Ascend |
| CE Markin | |

■ Ascend SI 621

Breg's Ascend SI brace is designed for stability and support of the SI joint.

Common Examples of Use

- SI Joint Dysfunction
- Low Back Sprains / Strains
- Sacroiliac Joint Fusion
- Syphysis Pubis Dysfunction
- Piriformis Syndrome
- Sacroiliitis
- Arthritis
- Sciatica
- Injections

Features

- Lightweight and breathable mesh materials
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Repositionable cord control tabs



Accessories

| | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| SP10621-020 | Ascend SI Belt, Small |
| SP10621-030 | Ascend SI Belt, Medium |
| SP10621-040 | Ascend SI Belt, Large |

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| SP10010-000 | Extension Panel, Ascend Belt |
| SP10020-000 | Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar |
| CE Marked | |

CE Marked

■ Ascend TLSO 456 / 457

Breg's Ascend TLSO brace is designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar and thoracic spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Kyphosis
- Scoliosis
- Kyphosis Secondary to Osteoporosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal Stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Severe DJD

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Backpack style straps with repositionable attachment points
- Height adjustable posterior thoracic extension
- Ability to convert to LO 627



Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm) |
| 2 | 31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm) |
| 3 | 36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm) |
| 4 | 42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm) |
| 5 | 48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm) |
| 6 | 54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm) |
| Ext. | 60" + (152.4cm+) |

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| SP10456-000 | Ascend TLSO 456/457 |
| CE Marked | |

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| SP10010-000 | Extension Panel, Ascend Belt |
| SP10020-000 | Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar |
| SP10011-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Ascend |

CE Marked

■ Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 Brace

The Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 models were developed to provide control through the cervical and thoracic regions. These braces help reduce movement in all three planes of motion – flexion/extension, lateral bending, and axial rotation.¹ The CTO & CTO4 are adjustable and provide multiple adjustment points to help ensure support at every step as well as patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervicothoracic instabilities
- Fracture management

Features

- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Unique self centering sternal adjustment allows the brace to shape to each patient's anatomy
- Easy to adjust anterior thoracic plate
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- An extra set of pads are included with each brace
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- Intuitive, quick donning and doffing waist strap buckles

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| SP40200-000 | Pinnacle CTO |
| SP40204-000 | Pinnacle CTO4 |
| SP41204-000 | Pinnacle CTO4 Upgrade |

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SP40205-000 | Pinnacle CTO Replacement Pads |
| SP40206-000 | Pinnacle CTO4 Replacement Pads |



CTO



CTO4

1. Ivancic, Paul C. "Do Cervical Collars and Cervicothoracic Orthoses Effectively Stabilize the Injured Cervical Spine? A Biomechanical Investigation." Spine, vol. 38, no. 13, 2013, pp. 767-74.

Epic™ LP LO 627

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm) |
| 2 | 33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm) |
| 3 | 39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm) |
| 4 | 45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm) |
| Ext. | 50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm) |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| SP30627-000 | Epic LP LO 627/642 |
| SP30010-000 | Extension Panel, Epic Belt |
| SP30020-000 | Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory |
| SP30020-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Epic |

CE Marked

Epic LP LSO 631

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm) |
| 2 | 33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm) |
| 3 | 39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm) |
| 4 | 45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm) |
| Ext. | 50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm) |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| SP30631-000 | Epic LP LSO 631/648 |
| SP30010-000 | Extension Panel, Epic Belt |
| SP30020-000 | Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory |
| SP30020-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Epic |

CE Marked

Epic LP LSO 637

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



| | |
|-------------|---|
| SP30637-000 | Epic LP LSO 637/650 |
| SP30010-000 | Extension Panel, Epic Belt |
| SP30020-000 | Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory |
| SP30020-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Epic |

CE Marked

Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm) |
| 2 | 33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm) |
| 3 | 39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm) |
| 4 | 45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm) |
| Ext. | 50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm) |

Epic LP TLSO 456

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures - epidurals
- Degenerative disc disease
- Fracture management
- Kyphosis secondary to osteoporosis
- Post-operative support
- Scoliosis with musculoskeletal pain
- Severe DJD
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



| | |
|-------------|---|
| SP30456-000 | Epic LP TLSO 456/457 |
| SP30010-000 | Extension Panel, Epic Belt |
| SP30020-000 | Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory |
| SP30020-000 | Conversion Back Pad, Epic |

Size Chart

| Size # | Size |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm) |
| 2 | 33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm) |
| 3 | 39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm) |
| 4 | 45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm) |
| Ext. | 50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm) |

■ Essentials Lumbar 627 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features:

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal for all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included



| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| VP10627-000 | Essentials 627 Brace |
| VP10600-000 | Essentials Extension Panel |

■ Essentials Lumbar 631 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal for all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included



| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| VP10631-000 | Essentials 631 Brace |
| VP10600-000 | Essentials Extension Panel |

■ Essentials Lumbar 637 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal for all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included



| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| VP10637-000 | Essentials 637 Brace |
| VP10600-000 | Essentials Extension Panel |

■ Carlsbad Cervical Collar

The Carlsbad Cervical Collar provides increased rigidity for maximum neck stabilization with unique adjustability and comfort. Its dual height adjustment saves time and storage space by accommodating various neck heights with one single product.

You will always have the right size on hand. The semi-rigid frame restricts flexion, extension and lateral bending. The brace liner is comfortable and reduces pressure at the chest, shoulders, jaw and back of the head.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical Stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture Management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive Procedures
- Cervicogenic Headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Precision fit chin support
- Six size settings in one brace for reduced inventory, and half-size increments for individualized fit
- Modular thoracic extension
- Posterior extension for additional support
- Premium brace liner for comfort
- Dual adjustments for individualized fit
- Precision fit chin support



| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 11718 | Carlsbad Cervical Collar (Universal) |
|-------|--------------------------------------|

Cervical Collar with Open Trachea

The Cervical Collar with Open Trachea is constructed of two piece semi-rigid foam. It provides excellent immobilization while allowing anterior access to the neck. It is available in three heights for an intimate fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Immobilization of cervical spine

Features

- Reduces rotation and slightly hyperextends the cervical spine
- Provides rigid immobilization
- Excellent for emergency tracheotomies and quick access to the neck
- Molded and shaped to conform to any patient
- Constructed of lightweight closed cell foam material
- Hook and loop closure facilitates easy application and removal



| 2.25" (5.71 cm) | 3.25" (8.25 cm) | 4.25" (11 cm) | 5.25" (13.30 cm) | Neck Circumference | Size |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------|
| 11312 | 11322 | 11342 | 113550-020 | 10" - 13" (25 - 33 cm) | S |
| 11313 | 11323 | 11343 | 113550-030 | 13" - 16" (33 - 41 cm) | M |
| 11314 | 11324 | 11344 | 113550-040 | 16" - 19" (41 - 48 cm) | L |
| 11315 | 11325 | 11345 | 113550-050 | 19" + (48+ cm) | XL |

CE Marked
Circumference measurement taken at neck.

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 11310 | 2.25" (5.71 cm), Infant |
| 11311 | 2.25" (5.71 cm), Pediatric |

CE Marked

Cervical Collar Low Density

The low density cervical collar provides comfortable support of the cervical spine. It is made of a 3" low density foam and covered in a stockinette. It contains a hook and loop closure and is available in multiple sizes to accommodate a wide range of patient sizes.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical sprains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Soft low density foam
- 3" (8 cm) height
- Hook and loop closure

| | |
|------------|----|
| 102668-020 | S |
| 102668-030 | M |
| 102668-040 | L |
| 102668-050 | XL |

Formerly known as part numbers
070102, 070103, 070104, 070105,
070106, 070109.

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| 100246-000 | Universal |
|------------|-----------|

Formerly known as part number
074600.



Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine

The serpentine shaped Universal Cervical Collar provides excellent support of the cervical spine. It features a hook and loop closure and is universally sized to fit a wide range of patient necks.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Contoured to give uniform support
- 3" (8 cm) medium density foam covered with stockinette
- Hook and loop closure
- Universally sized
- 21" (53 cm) length and 3" (8 cm) height

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 11019 | Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine |
|-------|--------------------------------------|



Cervical Collar Serpentine

The serpentine shaped Cervical Collar provides excellent support of the cervical spine. It features a hook and loop closure and is sized to fit a wide range of patient necks.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Contoured to give uniform support
- 1" (2.54 cm) soft, medium or firm foam covered with stockinette
- Hook and loop closure
- Height refers to measurement under the chin

| Part # | Length | Height | Size |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------|
| VP10504-001 | 14" (36 cm) | 2" (5 cm) | Ped. |
| VP10504-010 | 16" (45 cm) | 2.5" (6.35 cm) | XS |
| VP10504-020 | 18.25" (46 cm) | 3.5" (8.9 cm) | S |
| VP10504-030 | 20.25" (51.43 cm) | 4" (10 cm) | M |
| VP10504-040 | 22.5" (57 cm) | 4.5" (11 cm) | L |
| VP10504-050 | 23.5" (59.7 cm) | 4.5" (11 cm) | XL |



Cervical Collar Medium Density

The contoured, universal Cervical Collar Medium Density provides comfortable, uniform support of the cervical spine in a neutral position. It is constructed of 3" (8 cm) medium density foam, covered with a removable, washable stockinette. The universal Cervical Collar Medium Density features hook and loop closure and a foam width extender to support a wide range of neck widths, and is also available in sized options.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Tapered chin cutaway
- Universal or sized options

| Part # | Length | Height | Size |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|
| 100141-010 | 13.25" (33.65 cm) | 3" (8 cm) | XS |
| 100141-020 | 14.75" (37 cm) | 3.25" (8.25 cm) | S |
| 100141-030 | 17.5" (44 cm) | 3.38" (8.58 cm) | M |
| 100141-040 | 18.5" (47 cm) | 3.38" (8.58 cm) | L |
| 100141-050 | 20.13" (51.13 cm) | 3.5" (8.9 cm) | XL |
| 100141-060 | 22.75" (58 cm) | 3.5" (8.9 cm) | XXL |

Formerly known as part numbers 070302, 070303, 070304, 070305, 070306, 070309.

| | |
|-------|-----------|
| 11286 | Universal |
|-------|-----------|



Soft Collar Universal

The contoured, Soft Collar Universal provides comfortable, uniform support of the cervical spine in a neutral position. It is constructed of medium density foam, and covered with a removable, washable stockinette. The Soft Collar Universal features hook and loop closure and a foam width extender to support a wide range of neck widths, and it is available in several different heights.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Tapered chin cutaway

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| SA100120 | Soft Collar Universal, 2" (5 cm) |
| SA100125 | Soft Collar Universal, 2.5" (6.36 cm) |
| SA100130 | Soft Collar Universal, 3" (8 cm) |
| SA100140 | Soft Collar Universal, 4" (10 cm) |



■ Back Support with Side Pulls

Durable elastic construction with a unique compression molded lumbar pad provides excellent support. The additional side pulls allow for greater support and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Low back pain
- Low back sprains / strains
- Lumbar disc injury

Features

- Durable construction with side pulls for added support
- Compression molded lumbar pad

| Part # | Waist Measurement | Size |
|--------|--------------------------|------|
| 07331 | 20" - 24" (51 - 61 cm) | XS |
| 07332 | 24" - 30" (61 - 76 cm) | S |
| 07333 | 30" - 36" (76 - 91 cm) | M |
| 07334 | 36" - 42" (91 - 107 cm) | L |
| 07335 | 42" - 50" (107 - 127 cm) | XL |
| 07336 | 50" - 56" (127 - 142 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken at waist level.



■ Basic Lumbar Support

The Basic Lumbar Support provides compression for lumbar stabilization. The durable, elastic construction offers side pulls for added support. A Neoprene pocket includes a rigid foam pad for support and lumbar stabilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Low back pain
- Low back sprains / strains
- Lumbar disc injury

Features

- Durable construction
- Double side pulls for added support

| Part # | Waist Measurement | Size |
|--------|--------------------------|------|
| 10151 | 20" - 24" (51 - 61 cm) | XS |
| 10152 | 24" - 30" (61 - 76 cm) | S |
| 10153 | 30" - 36" (76 - 91 cm) | M |
| 10154 | 36" - 42" (91 - 107 cm) | L |
| 10155 | 42" - 50" (107 - 127 cm) | XL |
| 10156 | 50" - 56" (127 - 142 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken at waist level.

CE Marked



■ Clavicle Support

The Clavicle Support is ideal for patients with clavicle fractures and postural problems. It contains fully padded foam straps for excellent patient comfort. Hook and loop closure allows for easy adjustment while movable D-rings lead to optimal patient fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Clavicular fractures
- Postural problems

Features

- Optimized sizing to fit a wider range of patients
- Rear vertical adjustment
- Plush, foam straps

| Part # | Circumference | Size |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------|
| VP10123-020 | < 29.5 (29.5" (75 cm) and below) | S |
| VP10123-030 | 29.5" - 40.5" (75 - 102.90 cm) | M |
| VP10123-040 | > 40.5 (above 40.5") (102.90 cm) | L |

Circumference measurement taken at chest level.



Shoulder Bracing

Product Pictured:

Arc® 2.0 Shoulder Sling

The ARC 2.0 Shoulder Sling offers personalized support for shoulder recovery with a moldable aluminum waist-band that conforms to the torso, preventing forward shift. Its universal design fits both right and left shoulders, while breathable 2.0 material wicks moisture away for added comfort.

ARC® 2.0

The ARC 2.0 universal sling design folds to fit every patient with one brace – right or left, football player or gymnast. Our signature aluminum waistband is moldable to each patient's unique torso shape and prevents anterior migration that is common with shoulder braces. The ARC 2.0 features material that moves moisture away from the skin to another layer of fabric for quick evaporation.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Brace positions include gunslinger, neutral plane and external rotation
- Universal sling design to fit every patient with one brace
- Unique pistol grip adjusts with quick-pull tabs and keeps the arm from migrating forward out of the sling
- Optional underarm strap relieves pressure on the neck for larger patients and patients positioned in external rotation
- One-hand buckles ease patient reapplication
- Cold therapy cutout in the sling



| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| AE050400 | ARC 2.0 Shoulder Brace, Universal |
| AE050420 | Under Arm Strap Kit |
| AE050410 | 2.0 Sling Kit |
| AE050510 | 2.0 Pillow Kit |

CE Marked



Pistol Grip



Quick-Pull Tabs



One-Hand Buckle



Cold Therapy Cutout



0° to Full Internal Rotation
Up to 70° External Rotation

ARC 2.0 With Pillow

Our signature ARC sling and material in a traditional pillow design. Universal sling design folds to fit every patient with one brace – right or left, from football player to gymnast. The unique material captures moisture and moves it away from the skin to another layer of fabric for quick evaporation, drying the skin four times faster than typical breathable materials.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Universal sling design to fit every patient with one brace
- Traditional pillow design with 15° Abduction Pillow
- Unique pistol grip adjusts with quick-pull tabs and keeps the elbow seated in the sling preventing the hand from migrating forward out of the sling
- Optional underarm strap relieves pressure on the neck and reduces internal rotation
- One-hand buckles ease patient reapplication
- Cold therapy cutout in the sling



| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| AE050500 | ARC 2.0 w/ Pillow, Universal |
| AE050420 | Under Arm Strap Kit |

CE Marked

Accessories

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| AE050410 | 2.0 Sling Kit |
| AE050510 | 2.0 Pillow Kit |

SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Brace

The SlingShot 3 is a clinician-driven innovation in shoulder bracing. Provides excellent comfort for the patient recovering from surgery while offering multiple options for post-operative support.

Common Examples of Use

- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Total shoulder reconstructions
- Global shoulder instability
- Soft tissue repairs / strains
- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Convertible abduction pillow for post-operative options (15° abduction, 90° neutral and 45° neutral)
- Sling is comprised primarily of Airmesh® fabric for enhanced breathability
- Lined with a moisture wicking fabric for maximum comfort
- Quick release shoulder and waist straps
- Four sizes (S-XL)
- Universal left or right
- Includes exercise ball



| Part # | Length | Size |
|--------|----------------------------|------|
| 00042 | 11.5" - 13" (29 - 33 cm) | S |
| 00043 | 13.5" - 14.5" (34 - 37 cm) | M |
| 00044 | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | L |
| 00045 | 16.5" - 17.5" (42 - 45 cm) | XL |

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.
CE Marked

| Pillow Kit (Pillow, Waist Strap, Stress Ball) |
|--|
| 00007 |

SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace

The SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling and a 15° abduction pillow. Quick release shoulder and waist strap buckles make this product easy to apply. Includes exercise ball to stimulate circulation and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Anterior repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction
- Posterior dislocations
- Capsular shifts
- Global shoulder instability

Features

- Comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric, for enhanced breathability and comfort
- Four sizes
- Universal left or right
- Quick release shoulder and waist straps



| Part # | Forearm Length | Size |
|--------|----------------------------|------|
| 08502 | 11.5" - 13" (29 - 33 cm) | S |
| 08503 | 13.5" - 14.5" (34 - 37 cm) | M |
| 08504 | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | L |
| 08505 | 16.5" - 17.5" (42 - 45 cm) | XL |

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.
CE Marked

Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace

The Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace is designed for the patient recovering from shoulder surgery. It features the offloading shoulder harness (Patent No.: US 8,414,512 B2) to promote comfort and all day wear. It also features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling that is universal in size to fit most patients. The product contains a 15° abduction pillow and quick release shoulder and waist strap buckles for easy application.

Common Examples of Use

- Rotator cuff repairs
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Global shoulder instability
- Soft tissue repairs / strains
- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Universally sized shoulder sling
- 15° abduction pillow (with detachable waist strap)
- Sling is primarily comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric for enhanced breathability
- Universal left or right



| | |
|--|-----------------|
| 00052 | Atlas Universal |
| Size adjustments made by rolling distal end of sling. CE Marked | |

Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace

The Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace is designed for patients recovering from a shoulder injury. It features the offloading shoulder harness (Patent No.: US 8,414,512 B2) to promote comfort and all day wear. It also features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling that is universal in size to fit most patients. The product contains a quick release shoulder buckle for easy application and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- Arthroscopic repair
- Soft tissue repairs / sprains / immobilization
- Glenohumeral dislocations

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Universally sized shoulder sling
- Sling is primarily comprised of Airmesh for enhanced breathability
- Quick release shoulder buckle
- Universal left or right

| | |
|--|-------------|
| 00070 | Atlas Minor |
| Size adjustments made by rolling distal end of sling. CE Marked | |



Kool Sling® and Kool Sling Immobilizer

The Kool Sling features Airmesh for enhanced breathability and a cool, comfortable fit. It also includes extra padding around the neck for added comfort, quick release buckles for ease of application, and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric, for enhanced breathability and comfort
- Universal left or right
- Quick release shoulder and waist strap (only available on Kool Sling Immobilizer) for ease of application and removal

| Kool Sling | Immobilizer | Forearm Length | Size |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|------|
| 08512 | 08522 | 11.5" - 13" (29 - 33 cm) | S |
| 08513 | 08523 | 13.5" - 14.5" (34 - 37 cm) | M |
| 08514 | 08524 | 15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm) | L |
| 08515 | 08525 | 16.5" - 17.5" (42 - 45 cm) | XL |

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.

CE Marked

| | |
|-------|---|
| 70067 | Immobilizing Waist Strap (fits waist up to 58") |
|-------|---|



Shown: Kool Sling

Shoulder Abduction Pillow

Breg's Shoulder Abduction Pillow is a shoulder immobilizer designed for varying degrees of abduction (10°- 75°). When the pillow is inflated, the arm straps can be applied to limit posterior shift of the shoulder following rotator cuff repairs.

Common Examples of Use

- Large rotator cuff repairs

Features

- Inflatable bladder for abduction of 10° - 75°
- Limits posterior shift of the shoulder
- Universally sized abduction pillow
- Universal left or right

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 01851 | Shoulder Abduction Pillow (Universal) |
|-------|---------------------------------------|

CE Marked



Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe

The Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe stabilizes the shoulder and safely positions the arm close to the body.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Optimized sizing for a more precise fit
- Plastic buckles for easier adjustment
- Foam laminate construction
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Adjustable forearm and humeral cuffs

| Part # | Circumference | Size |
|-------------|-------------------------|------|
| VP10900-030 | 24" - 36" (61 - 91 cm) | M |
| VP10900-040 | 36" - 60" (91 - 152 cm) | L |



Straight Shoulder Immobilizer

Provides stability for the shoulder and positions it close to the body for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Optimized sizing for a more precise fit
- Durable elastic material
- Universal left or right
- Padded wrist cuff
- Hand pocket

| Part # | Forearm Length | Size |
|-------------|--------------------------|------|
| VP10897-005 | 19" - 23" (48 - 58 cm) | XXS |
| VP10897-010 | 23" - 27" (58 - 69 cm) | XS |
| VP10897-020 | 27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm) | S |
| VP10897-030 | 31" - 35" (79 - 89 cm) | M |
| VP10897-040 | 35" - 39" (89 - 99 cm) | L |
| VP10897-050 | 39" - 43" (99 - 109 cm) | XL |
| VP10897-060 | 43" - 47" (109 - 119 cm) | XXL |



Universal Sling and Swathe

The Universal Sling and Swathe immobilizes the shoulder and safely positions the arm close to the body. It is easy to apply and provides complete comfort for most patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Plastic buckles for easier adjustment
- Adjustable straps
- Plush foam for added sling comfort
- Swathe portion can accommodate up to 50" (127 cm) circumference
- Sling portion is 10" (25 cm) in length

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| VP10899-000 | Universal Sling and Swathe |
|-------------|----------------------------|

CE Marked



Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer

The Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer is made from soft, breathable cotton material and provides cool, comfortable support and immobilization of the shoulder and elbow. It can be used for left or right applications. Plush, full-foam straps provide added patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

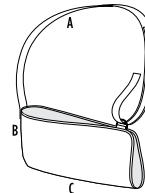
- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material

| Part # | A | B | C | Immob. | Size |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|------|
| VP20105-010 | 24" (61cm) | 6.75" (17cm) | 11" (28cm) | 24" (61cm) | XS |
| VP20105-020 | 27" (69cm) | 8" (20cm) | 13" (33cm) | 27" (69cm) | S |
| VP20105-030 | 32" (81cm) | 8.5" (22cm) | 15" (38cm) | 32" (81cm) | M |
| VP20105-040 | 35" (89cm) | 9.25" (23cm) | 17" (43cm) | 35" (89cm) | L |
| VP20105-050 | 39" (99cm) | 9.75" (25cm) | 19" (48cm) | 39" (99cm) | XL |
| VP20105-030 | 41" (104cm) | 9.75" (25cm) | 21" (53cm) | 41" (104cm) | XXL |

CE Marked



Universal Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer

Universally sized design allows for a wide range of applications with reduced inventory. This sling can be folded to proper length to accommodate most patients and features a large hook and loop contact patch for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

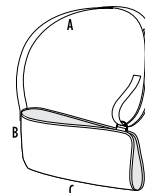
- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Unique universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Breathable cotton material
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation

| Part # | A | B | C | Immob. | Size |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------|
| VP20106-000 | 38" (96cm) | 9.5" (24cm) | Adjustable | 38" (96cm) | Univ. |

CE Marked



Essential Shoulder Immobilizer

The ultra-breathable Essential Shoulder Immobilizer provides cool, comfortable support and immobilization of the shoulder and elbow. It can be used for left or right applications. The soft, foam straps provide additional comfort.

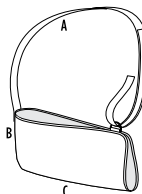
Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material

| Part # | A | B | C | Immob. | Size |
|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------|
| VP20102-010 | 24" (61cm) | 6.75" (17cm) | 11" (28cm) | 24" (61cm) | XS |
| VP20102-020 | 27" (69cm) | 8" (20cm) | 13" (33cm) | 27" (69cm) | S |
| VP20102-030 | 32" (81cm) | 8.5" (22cm) | 15" (38cm) | 32" (81cm) | M |
| VP20102-040 | 35" (89cm) | 9.25" (23cm) | 17" (43cm) | 35" (89cm) | L |
| VP20102-050 | 39" (99cm) | 9.75" (25cm) | 19" (48cm) | 39" (99cm) | XL |



Deluxe Shoulder Sling

Made of soft, breathable material, the Deluxe Shoulder Sling can be used for left or right applications. It features a full-foam shoulder strap for added patient comfort.

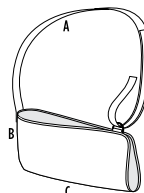
Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material
- Available in universal design

| Part # | A | B | C | Size |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------|
| VP20104-010 | 24" (61cm) | 6.75" (17cm) | 11" (28cm) | XS |
| VP20104-020 | 27" (69cm) | 8" (20cm) | 13" (33cm) | S |
| VP20104-030 | 32" (81cm) | 8.5" (22cm) | 15" (38cm) | M |
| VP20104-040 | 35" (89cm) | 9.25" (23cm) | 17" (43cm) | L |
| VP20104-050 | 39" (99cm) | 9.75" (25cm) | 19" (48cm) | XL |
| VP20104-060 | 41" (104cm) | 9.75" (25cm) | 21" (53cm) | XXL |



CE Marked

■ Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling

The Deluxe Shoulder Sling Universal is made from breathable cotton material that can be folded to the correct length for universal fit and support for most patients while maintaining the use of the thumb loop.

Common Examples of Use

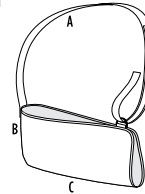
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Roll-back universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material

| Part # | A | B | C | Size |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| VP20107-000 | 38" (96cm) | 9.5" (24cm) | Adjustable | Univ. |

CE Marked



■ Essential Shoulder Sling

Sized for a more precise fit, the Essential Shoulder Sling is made from ultra-breathable material to provide support to the shoulder, elbow and hand.

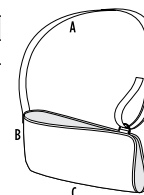
Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material
- Available in universal design

| Essential Shoulder Sling | 12 Pack | A | B | C | Size |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|
| VP20101-005 | VP20108-005 | 21" (53cm) | 5.5" (13cm) | 9" (23cm) | XXS |
| VP20101-010 | VP20108-010 | 24" (61cm) | 6.75" (17cm) | 11" (28cm) | XS |
| VP20101-020 | VP20108-020 | 27" (69cm) | 8" (20cm) | 13" (33cm) | S |
| VP20101-030 | VP20108-030 | 32" (81cm) | 8.5" (22cm) | 15" (38cm) | M |
| VP20101-040 | VP20108-040 | 35" (89cm) | 9.25" (23cm) | 17" (43cm) | L |
| VP20101-050 | VP20108-050 | 39" (99cm) | 9.75" (25cm) | 19" (48cm) | XL |



Universal Essential Shoulder Sling

The Universal Essential Shoulder Sling is a one-size-fits-most envelope sling. The material can be folded to fit most patients while maintaining the use of the thumb loop.

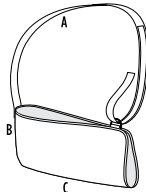
Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Roll-back universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material

| Part # | A | B | C | Size |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| VP20103-000 | 38" (96cm) | 9.5" (24cm) | Adjustable | Univ. |



Shoulder Stabilizer

Breg's Shoulder Stabilizer is a functional shoulder support designed to limit abduction and external rotation without sacrificing function. The unique design makes the Shoulder Stabilizer a preferred brace for football, hockey, and lacrosse players.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder dislocations
- Shoulder subluxations
- Global shoulder instabilities

Features

- Lightweight and ventilated Neoprene harness
- Easy to fit harness and arm band
- Ability to restrict abduction and external rotation
- Universal left or right

| Part # | Measurement | Size |
|--------|--------------------------|------|
| 10742 | 34" - 38" (86 - 97 cm) | S |
| 10743 | 38" - 42" (97 - 107 cm) | M |
| 10744 | 42" - 46" (107 - 117 cm) | L |
| 10745 | 46" - 51" (117 - 130 cm) | XL |
| 10746 | 51" - 56" (130 - 142 cm) | XXL |

Measurement taken at level of axilla.



Elbow and Wrist Bracing

Product Pictured:

Classic Wrist

The Classic Wrist Brace is crafted from lightweight, durable materials for optimal support and comfort. Its design features a thin web space area to enhance patient comfort while maintaining full MP joint function. The brace is available in five sizes and can also be purchased with a thumb spica for additional support.

T Scope® Elbow Premier Brace

The T Scope Elbow Premier is designed for fixed or controlled range of motion in the treatment of ligamentous injuries and stable fractures of the elbow or upper arm. This brace incorporates the patented T Scope Premier hinge and telescoping uprights. Designed for exceptional patient fit and enhanced compliance, the T Scope Elbow Premier is one of the most lightweight, low profile post-op elbow braces on the market and features a quick lock to prevent flexion / extension at any angle. Malleable aluminum bars can be manipulated to accommodate patient swelling and post-operative bandages.

Common Examples of Use

- Stable fractures of the elbow, distal humerus, proximal radius or ulna
- Tendon and ligament injuries or repairs (Tommy John surgery, distal biceps tendon repair)
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Collateral ligament reconstructions
- Elbow hyperextension
- Range of motion control post injury
- Tennis elbow release
- Triceps tendon repair

Features

- Extension adjustability between -10° and 110°, while flexion may be adjusted between -10° and 120° (ROM control in 10° increments)

- Lightweight - weighing only 13 oz makes it one of the lightest post-op elbow braces on the market
- Low-profile design conforms to the arm for greater patient comfort
- Telescoping forearm and humeral bars allows brace to fit a wide range of patient anatomies
- Trimmable pads and straps
- Malleable struts can be contoured to fit varying arm sizes and shapes
- Detachable shoulder strap is included
- Optional neutral hand accessory provides comfortable control to reduce pronation / supination
- Regular length telescoping forearm bar extends from 7.5" (20 cm) to 9.5" (24 cm)
- Long length telescoping forearm bar extends from 9.5" (24 cm) to 11.5" (29 cm)

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 07254 | T Scope Elbow Premier Regular, Left |
| 07255 | T Scope Elbow Premier Regular, Right |
| 07256 | T Scope Elbow Premier Long, Left |
| 07257 | T Scope Elbow Premier Long, Right |
| 70125 | Neutral Hand Accessory |

CE Marked

Telescoping Elbow

The Telescoping Elbow meets all of your orthopedic elbow needs. The unique design reduces brace migration and maintains proper positioning, creating a comfortable environment to facilitate healing.

Common Examples of Use

- Non-surgical or post-op elbow procedures
- Stable fractures of distal humerus
- Stable fractures of proximal to middle radius or ulna
- Tendon and ligament repairs
- Controlled immobilization for sprains and strains

Features

- Malleable cuffs capture soft tissue and maintain hinge alignment
- Telescoping uprights for perfect fit
- Drop-lock mechanism for quick immobilization
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Optional supination / pronation hand attachment
- Optional neutral hand position attachment

| Left Universal | Right Universal | Supinate / Pronate Hand Attachment, Left | Supinate / Pronate Hand Attachment, Right |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| AE023100 | AE023200 | AE012123B-- | AE012223B-- |

| Neutral Hand Attachment, Left | Neutral Hand Attachment, Right | Measurements | Size |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| AE012111B-- | AE012211B-- | 7" - 9.5" (18 - 24 cm) | S |
| AE012113B-- | AE012213B-- | 8.5" - 12.5" (22 - 32 cm) | L |



T Scope Elbow Accessory

Optional neutral hand accessory provides comfortable control to reduce pronation / supination. It is lightweight, low profile and does not require tools to apply.



Optional neutral hand position attachment



Optional supination / pronation hand attachment

T-Chek

The T-Chek Elbow combines the features of a gutter splint elbow brace and a traditional elbow brace. The large malleable cuffs provide enhanced tissue capture for arms that need additional control. The optional wrist and hand attachments maintain the arm in a neutral position without the need of a hand grip. The unique design facilitates healing by reducing brace migration and maintaining proper positioning.

Common Examples of Use

- Stable fractures of the elbow, distal humerus, proximal radius or ulna
- ORIF medial epicondyle
- Tendon and ligament injuries or repairs, such as Tommy John surgery (Ulnar Collateral Ligament reconstruction)
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Collateral ligament reconstructions
- Elbow dislocation
- Tennis elbow release
- Triceps and biceps tendon repairs
- Lateral epicondylitis repair
- Controlled immobilization for sprains and strains
- Range of motion control post injury
- Post therapeutic injection treatments
- Soft tissue repair
- Pediatric fractures, such as supracondylar fracture

Features

- Protected range of motion can be set from -10° to 110° in 10° increments
- Large malleable cuffs act as gutter splint for enhanced tissue capture and maintaining hinge alignment
- Telescoping uprights for perfect fit
- Drop-lock mechanism for quick immobilization
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Optional supination / pronation hand attachment
- Optional neutral hand position attachment



Optional neutral hand position attachment



Optional supination / pronation hand attachment

| | |
|------------|---|
| AE026100 | T-Chek w/ Wrist, Left, Universal |
| AE026200 | T-Chek w/ Wrist, Right, Universal |
| 100707-100 | T-Chek w/ Hand Attachment, Left, Universal |
| 100707-200 | T-Chek w/ Hand Attachment, Right, Universal |
| AE026180 | Neutral Hand Attachment, Left |
| AE026280 | Neutral Hand Attachment, Right |

CE Marked

Accessories

| | |
|-------------|---|
| AE012123B-- | Supination / Pronation Attachment, Left |
| AE012223B-- | Supination / Pronation Attachment, Right |
| AE026100-C | T-Chek Red w/ Wrist, Left |
| AE026200-C | T-Chek Red w/ Wrist, Right |
| 100708-100 | Accessory Kit, T-Chek Hand Attache, Left, Universal |
| 100708-200 | Accessory Kit, T-Chek Hand Attach, Right, Universal |

X2K Elbow Brace

The X2K Elbow Brace is often used to support patients with medial and lateral ligament instabilities as well as elbow hyperextension. This is the ultimate brace for control, especially for high-contact sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic elbow injuries
- Elbow hyperextension
- Elbow dislocations
- Range of motion control

Features

- High-performance, tempered aluminum (Aligns with the High Performance X2K Knee Brace)
- Ideal for high-contact activities
- Accommodates a wide array of patients due to the adjustable frame
- Polycentric hinge

| Left | Right | Bicep | Elbow Joint | Size |
|------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| 100565-110 | 100565-210 | 13" - 15.5" (33 - 39 cm) | 11" - 12.75" (28 - 32 cm) | XS |
| 100565-120 | 100565-220 | 15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm) | 12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm) | S |
| 100565-130 | 100565-230 | 18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm) | 14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm) | M |
| 100565-135 | 100565-235 | 19.5" - 21" (50 - 51 cm) | 15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm) | M+ |
| 100565-140 | 100565-240 | 21" - 24" (51 - 61 cm) | 16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | L |

Circumference taken at mid-bicep and elbow.



■ HEX Elbow Brace

The HEX Elbow Brace controls range of motion and protects against hyperextension, making it the ideal brace for use during high-level activities. With its half-wrap bicep sleeve, the HEX is easy to apply and remove. The posterior straps prevent the brace from migrating, maximizing the product's effectiveness.

Common Examples of Use

- Hyperextension prevention
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Elbow tendonitis
- Post-elbow dislocations

Features

- Slip-on half-wrap bicep sleeve
- "X" anterior straps with strap-lock buckle
- Adjustable hinges to control desired ROM (0° - 40° extension / 45° - 90° flexion)
- Half Airmesh for breathability and half Neoprene for compression
- Additional elbow foam padding to protect olecranon process



| Part # | Length | Size |
|--------|--------------------------|------|
| 14482 | 9" - 10.5" (23 - 27 cm) | S |
| 14483 | 10.5" - 12" (27 - 30 cm) | M |
| 14484 | 12" - 13.5" (30 - 34 cm) | L |
| 14485 | 13.5" - 15" (34 - 38 cm) | XL |
| 14486 | 15" - 16.5" (38 - 42 cm) | XXL |

Circumference taken at mid-bicep.

CE Marked

■ Essentials Elbow Immobilizer

The Essentials Elbow Immobilizer is constructed of soft, durable foam with multiple rigid stays for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Limb positioning
- Post-operative immobilization

Features

- Design for elbow immobilization
- Multiple stays for added rigidity
- Easy hook and loop closures

| Part # | Circumference Range | Size |
|-------------|-------------------------|------|
| VP30605-010 | 2" - 3.75" (5 - 9 cm) | XS |
| VP30605-020 | 2" - 9.75" (5 - 25 cm) | S |
| VP30605-030 | 2" - 12.25" (5 - 31 cm) | M |
| VP30605-040 | 2" - 16.25" (5 - 41 cm) | L |

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



■ Essential Elbow Sleeve with Compression Strap

Provides compression and warmth to the elbow joint. It features an additional forearm strap for focused support, if needed.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- All black design
- Optimized sizing and contour for more comfortable fit
- Forearm strap for added compression

| Part # | Arm Measurement | Size |
|-------------|------------------------|------|
| VP30603-020 | 8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm) | S |
| VP30603-030 | 9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm) | M |
| VP30603-040 | 10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm) | L |
| VP30603-050 | 11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm) | XL |
| VP30603-060 | 12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm) | XXL |
| VP30603-070 | 13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm) | 3XL |

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



■ Padded Elbow Sleeve

Provides compression, padding, and warmth to the elbow region.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- Neoprene construction
- Optimized sizing and contour
- Padded elbow

| Part # | Arm Measurement | Size |
|-------------|------------------------|------|
| VP30602-020 | 8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm) | S |
| VP30602-030 | 9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm) | M |
| VP30602-040 | 10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm) | L |
| VP30602-050 | 11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm) | XL |
| VP30602-060 | 12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm) | XXL |
| VP30602-070 | 13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm) | 3XL |

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



■ Elbow Sleeve

Provides compression and warmth to the elbow region. Also available with padding over the olecranon process for additional protection.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- Neoprene construction
- Optimized sizing and contour

| Part # | Arm Measurement | Size |
|-------------|------------------------|------|
| VP30601-020 | 8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm) | S |
| VP30601-030 | 9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm) | M |
| VP30601-040 | 10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm) | L |
| VP30601-050 | 11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm) | XL |
| VP30601-060 | 12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm) | XXL |
| VP30601-070 | 13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm) | 3XL |

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



■ The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap

A versatile brace providing compression for the forearm. Includes both a gel pouch for targeted pressure and an air pouch for pneumatic compression.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis
- Generalized tendomyopathy

Features

- Includes gel pouch insert for cold therapy
- Air pouch insert for pneumatic compression
- Circumferential band is easy to apply
- Universal support fits either left or right

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 96501 | The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap |
|-------|-------------------------------|

| Part # | Name | Forearm Circumference |
|--------|-------------------|------------------------|
| 96501 | The Volley | 8" - 14" (20 - 36 cm) |
| 96502 | The Volley, XLong | 11" - 17" (28 - 43 cm) |

Circumference taken at forearm.



■ Cryo Pad Universal

Features

- Designed to insert into the Volley Tennis Elbow Strap and Apollo Universal when cold therapy is indicated
- Gel pad is reusable and may be removed and chilled



10999 Cryo Pad Universal

■ Tennis Elbow Strap

A padded forearm band to provide focused compression for patients with tennis elbow and golfer's elbow.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis

Features

- Durable elastic material
- Redesigned for easier strapping



| Part # | Forearm Measurement | Size |
|-------------|------------------------|------|
| VP30604-010 | 8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm) | XS |
| VP30604-020 | 9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm) | S |
| VP30604-030 | 10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm) | M |
| VP30604-040 | 11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm) | L |
| VP30604-050 | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | XL |

Circumference taken at widest part of forearm.

ELBOW / WRIST BRACING

■ Universal Tennis Elbow Support

Universal design reduces inventory on hand.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis
- Generalized tendomyopathy

Features

- Foam pad to alleviate stress over the medial / lateral epicondyle
- Semi-rigid plate disperses pressure for even compression



SA208000 Universal Tennis Elbow Support, Universal

■ Apollo® Universal Wrist Brace 8" & 10"

Apollo braces are constructed of a soft and comfortable foam material. The Apollo Universal wrist brace fits the anatomies of most patients. The adjustable dual closure provides greater contour and an individual fit. The contoured palmar stay is malleable while the dorsal stay can be positioned where desirable.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist immobilization
- Sprains and strains
- Carpel tunnel syndrome
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Rheumatoid arthritis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right
- Dual lacing closure provides greater contouring and support
- Designed to provide desired wrist and thumb support while allowing for maximum hand function
- Contoured palmar stay is malleable and the dorsal stay can be positioned as desired
- Available in 8" (20 cm) and 10" (25 cm) length



| Regular 8" | |
|------------|---|
| 10056 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left |
| 10057 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right |
| 10058 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, Left |
| 10059 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, Right |
| Large 10" | |
| 10656 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left |
| 10657 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right |
| 10658 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, 10" (25 cm), Left |
| 10659 | Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, 10" (25 cm), Right |

CE Marked

■ Universal Wrist Brace

Constructed of soft, comfortable materials, the Universal Wrist Brace's unique universal design allows it to fit a wide range of patients with just a single size.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right applications
- Quick, speed lacer design
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica



| 8" (20 cm) | |
|-------------|---|
| 100632-100 | Universal Wrist Brace 8" (20 cm), Left |
| 100632-200 | Universal Wrist Brace 8" (20 cm), Right |
| 10" (25 cm) | |
| 100633-100 | Universal Wrist Brace 10" (25 cm), Left |
| 100633-200 | Universal Wrist Brace 10" (25 cm), Right |
| Thumb Spica | |
| 100634-100 | Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left |
| 100634-200 | Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right |

CE Marked

VersaFit Wrist Brace

The VersaFit Wrist utilizes a uniquely designed panel to accommodate a wide range of wrist sizes. It is made of soft, comfortable materials, and can easily be removed using its hook and loop closures.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal design to fit 80% of patients
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica
- Has XS and XL sizes for outlier patient sizing

| Left | Right | With Thumb Spica, Left | With Thumb Spica, Right | Wrist Circumference | Size |
|------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| 100639-110 | 100639-210 | 100638-110 | 100638-210 | Up to 6.25" (16 cm) | XS |
| 100639-130 | 100639-230 | 100638-130 | 100638-230 | 9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm) | Standard |
| 100639-150 | 100639-250 | 100638-150 | 100638-250 | 9" (23 cm) and above | XL |



Universal Wrist Lacer

Universally-sized wrist brace reduces typical inventory from 5 to 1. Ideal for facilities with limited space.

Common Examples of Use

- Immobilization and support of the wrist
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Rehab and post-cast support
- Tendonitis

Features

- Adjust size with removable dorsal stay
- Palmar pad for increased patient comfort and fit
- Malleable and removable palmar stay for customized angulations
- Adjustable thumb cutout for better fit

| | |
|----------|--|
| WA010111 | Universal Wrist Lacer 8" (20 cm), Left |
| WA010211 | Universal Wrist Lacer 8" (20 cm), Right |
| WA010101 | Universal Wrist Lacer 10" (25 cm), Left |
| WA010201 | Universal Wrist Lacer 10" (25 cm), Right |



Wrist Lacer 8" & 10"

The Wrist Lacer is constructed of durable, perforated suede and moisture wicking polypropylene felt. Its single-pull lace closure and adjustable thumb strap enhance ease of application and patient fit. The Wrist Lacer has a removable, malleable palmar stay that supports the wrist. The Wrist Lacer is available in 8" (20 cm) and 10" (25 cm) versions.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Distal radial and ulnar fractures (10" (25 cm) version only)

Features

- Lightweight and durable construction
- Removable and malleable palmar stay
- Single-pull lace closure



Wrist Lacer with Thumb Spica
(Available in 8" (20 cm) only)

| 8" (20 cm), Left | 8" (20 cm), Right | 10" (25 cm), Left | 10" (25 cm), Right | With Thumb Spica, Left | With Thumb Spica, Right | Measurement | Size |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------|
| 103810-010 | 103910-010 | 104010-010 | 104110-010 | 103610-010 | 103710-010 | 5" - 6" (13 - 15 cm) | XS |
| 10382 | 10392 | 10402 | 10412 | 10362 | 10372 | 6" - 7" (15 - 18 cm) | S |
| 10383 | 10393 | 10403 | 10413 | 10363 | 10373 | 7" - 8" (18 - 20 cm) | M |
| 10384 | 10394 | 10404 | 10414 | 10364 | 10374 | 8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm) | L |
| 10385 | 10395 | 10405 | 10415 | 10365 | 10375 | 9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm) | XL |

CE Marked

■ Universal Thumb Lacer

Universally sized thumb support reduces typical inventory from 5 to 1. Ideal for facilities with limited space.

Common Examples of Use

- Support and symptomatic relief
- Gamekeeper's thumb
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Sprains
- Strains

Features

- Adjust size with removable dorsal and ulnar stays
- Malleable thumb stays adjust for desired thumb positioning
- Palmar pad for increased patient comfort and fit



| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| WA040101 | Universal Thumb Lacer, Left |
| WA040201 | Universal Thumb Lacer, Right |

CE Marked

■ Low Profile Wrist 6.5" & 9"

Low Profile Wrist Supports are constructed of a premium perforated material. Its single-pull lace closure and adjustable thumb strap enhance ease of application and patient fit. Both wrist supports contain a malleable palmar stay for stabilization and soft flannel lining for comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Scaphoid injuries
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- De Quervain's syndrome

Features

- Constructed from comfortable, foam material
- Quick, lacer design
- Removable palmar stay
- Unique 6.5" (17 cm) design
- Trimmable straps



| Wrist 6.5" (17 cm), Left | Wrist 6.5" (17 cm), Right | Wrist 9" (23 cm), Left | Wrist 9" (23 cm), Right | Wrist Measurement | Size |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| VP30000-110 | VP30000-210 | VP30101-110 | VP30101-210 | 5" - 5.75" (13 - 14.5 cm) | XS |
| VP30000-120 | VP30000-220 | VP30101-120 | VP30101-220 | 5.75" - 6.5" (14.5 - 17 cm) | S |
| VP30000-130 | VP30000-230 | VP30101-130 | VP30101-230 | 6.5" - 7.25" (17 - 18 cm) | M |
| VP30000-140 | VP30000-240 | VP30101-140 | VP30101-240 | 7.25" - 8" (18 cm - 20) | L |
| VP30000-150 | VP30000-250 | VP30101-150 | VP30101-250 | 8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm) | XL |

■ Classic Wrist Brace

The Classic Wrist Brace is constructed of lightweight, durable material, with a thin web space area for improved patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Designed for full MP joint function
- Available in 5 sizes
- Available with thumb spica



| 8" (20 cm), Left | 8" (20 cm), Right | 10" (25 cm), Left | 10" (25 cm), Right | With Thumb Spica, Left | With Thumb Spica, Right | Wrist Circumference | Size |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------|
| 100637-100 | 100637-200 | | | | | 4.25" - 5.25" (10.79 - 14 cm) | XXS |
| 100637-110 | 100637-210 | 100640-110 | 100640-210 | 100636-110 | 100636-210 | 5.25" - 6.25" (14 - 16 cm) | XS |
| 100637-120 | 100637-220 | 100640-120 | 100640-220 | 100636-120 | 100636-220 | 6.25" - 7.25" (16 - 18 cm) | S |
| 100637-130 | 100637-230 | 100640-130 | 100640-230 | 100636-130 | 100636-230 | 7.25" - 8" (18 - 20 cm) | M |
| 100637-140 | 100637-240 | 100640-140 | 100640-240 | 100636-140 | 100636-240 | 8" to 9" (20 - 23 cm) | L |
| 100637-150 | 100637-250 | 100640-150 | 100640-250 | 100636-150 | 100636-250 | 9" to 10" (23 - 25 cm) | XL |

■ Wrist Guard

The Wrist Guard has heat-moldable, adjustable inserts that give users the ability to adjust ROM control with a custom fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Prophylactic support
- Hyperextension prevention
- Range of motion control

Features

- Designed for control
- Heat-moldable, adjustable inserts to give users the ability to adjust ROM control with a custom fit



| | |
|----------|-------------|
| WA051000 | Wrist Guard |
|----------|-------------|

■ Universal Wrist Splint 7.5" & 10.5"

The Universal Wrist Splint is universally sized to fit most patients. Its adjustable dorsal stay can be moved as needed to fit a wide range of wrist circumferences.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Distal radial and ulnar fractures

Features

- Constructed of soft, comfortable foam
- Adjustable dorsal stay can be repositioned to fit most patients
- Available for left or right use
- 7.5" (19 cm) and 10.5" (26.67 cm) lengths



| | |
|------------|---|
| VP30001130 | Universal Wrist Splint, 7.5" (19 cm), Left |
| VP30001230 | Universal Wrist Splint, 7.5" (19 cm), Right |
| VP30001140 | Universal Wrist Splint, 10.5" (26.67 cm), Left |
| VP30001240 | Universal Wrist Splint, 10.5" (26.67 cm), Right |

■ Thumb Support

Lightweight, low-profile thumb support. It contains a malleable thumb support that provides a unique custom fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Tendonitis
- Hyperextension
- Arthritis

Features

- Three individual, removable stays
- Improved stay design from previous products
- Increased immobilization eliminates need for excess straps



| Part # | Wrist Measurement | Size |
|-------------|---------------------------|------|
| VP30301-020 | 5" - 6.25" (13 - 16 cm) | S |
| VP30301-030 | 6.25" - 7.5" (16 - 19 cm) | M |
| VP30301-040 | 7.5" - 9" (19 - 23 cm) | L |

■ Premier Thumb Splint with Stays

The Premier Thumb Splint with Stays is a versatile thumb splint made of perforated Neoprene. It features pockets on the radial, palmar and dorsal sides of the thumb and contains a malleable aluminum stay, a spiral stay and a rigid stay. These can be mixed and matched for desired directional support. The brace has a wraparound design making for an easy one-hand application.

Common Examples of Use

- Scaphoid injuries
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Gamekeeper's thumb
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Thumb arthritis and tendonitis

Features

- Interchangeable flexible and rigid stays help provide the desired support and comfort
- Universal design fits either left or right
- 1/8" perforated Neoprene wrap style is easy to apply



10201 Premier Thumb Splint with Stays (Universal)

■ Universal Thumb Spica

The Universal Thumb Spica has flexible and rigid stays to help provide support and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Tendonitis
- Hyperextension
- Arthritis

Features

- Interchangeable flexible and rigid stays help provide the desired support and comfort
- Universal design fits either left or right hand
- 1/8" perforated Neoprene wrap style is easy to apply



10202 Universal Thumb Spica

■ The Contender Boxer Splint

The Contender boxer splint provides positioning for fractures of injuries to metacarpals, phalanges, MCP, and PIP joints. The straps are adjustable for fit and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Fractures
- Metacarpal / Phalange injuries
- MCP joint injuries

Features

- Unique padded stay allows for easy adjustment and custom fitting
- Universal left and right
- Inventory optimization saves storage space:
 - Left Ulnar splint can be used as a Right Radial Gutter splint
 - Right Ulnar splint can be used as a Left Radial Gutter splint



100709-100 The Contender Boxer Splint - Left

100709-200 The Contender Boxer Splint - Right

CE Marked

Product Pictured:

Ascend® Pediatric Collar

The Ascend Pediatric Cervical Collar provides optimal comfort and stability for young patients during recovery. Made from breathable, anti-microbial materials, it supports skin health while securely cradling the neck to minimize discomfort. Available in multiple sizes, it offers versatile, high-quality support for a range of needs.



Pediatric Bracing



JET®

The JET knee brace is designed with children in mind. The shorter frame fits proportionally to a child's leg length, and the hinge has been reduced to match the anatomy of the smaller knee. The aircraft aluminum frame provides support, strength, and durability, while still remaining lightweight. Brace migration is prevented by contouring and capturing the medial condyle as well as using supracondylar suspension to keep the brace in place.

Spacer designed padding allows the brace to be adjusted to the growing child for longer use. By removing or stacking the spacers, a three-point load system can also be created, allowing the brace to be used for Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans (JOCD).

Common Examples of Use

- Ligamentous injuries to the ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL
- Meniscus
- Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans

Features

- 10" (25 cm) and 12" (30 cm) length frames
- S, M, L - 10" frame (25 cm)
- XL - 12" frame (30 cm)
- Reduced hinge size
- Condylar suspension points
- Spacer pads for size adjustments and unloading option



| Left | Right | Thigh Circumference | Size |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|------|
| KZ114103-BCI | KZ114203-BCI | 11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm) | S |
| KZ114105-BCI | KZ114205-BCI | 12.5" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm) | M |
| KZ114107-BCI | KZ114207-BCI | 14.5" - 16" (37 - 41 cm) | L |
| KZ114109-BCI | KZ114209-BCI | 16" - 17.5" (41 - 44 cm) | XL |

Prefabricated: Measure 5" (13cm) above mid-patella while standing.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

| Custom |
|----------|
| KZ114000 |

Accessories

| Thigh Pad Kit | Thigh Strap Kit | Calf Pad Kit | Calf Strap Kit | Kit Pad Jet Hi Activity | Strap Kit | Size |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|
| KZ114303 | KZ114503 | KZ114403 | KZ114603 | KZ077003 | KZ076003 | S |
| KZ114305 | KZ114505 | KZ114405 | KZ114605 | KZ077005 | KZ076005 | M |
| KZ114307 | KZ114507 | KZ114407 | KZ114607 | KZ077007 | KZ076007 | L |
| | KZ114509 | | KZ114609 | | | XL |

Additional Accessories

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Thigh Pad Kit, Left, XL | KZ115109 |
| Thigh Pad Kit, Right, XL | KZ115209 |
| Calf Pad Kit, Left, XL | KZ125109 |
| Calf Pad Kit, Right, XL | KZ125209 |
| Pad Kit, Left, XL | KZ074109 |
| Pad Kit, Right, XL | KZ074209 |
| Strap Kit, Left, XL | KZ075109 |
| Strap Kit, Right, XL | KZ075209 |
| Accessory Kit, S - L | KZ079000 |

Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Designed to be adjustable for varying leg circumferences, the Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer features soft, breathable material and an adjustable popliteal pad for added comfort. Includes optional PCL strap.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Mesh, breathable interior
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

| | |
|-------------|--|
| VP40106-005 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 12" (30 cm) |
| VP40106-010 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (41 cm) |



Pediatric Single Panel Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Knee Immobilizer is designed for quick application and immobilization. It is constructed of a comfortable and trimmable foam and features malleable and adjustable medial / lateral stays for support and customization. All straps contain the unique finger pull feature to enhance ease of use and aid in closure.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Osteochondral repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Trimmable foam laminate
- Multi-panel elastic straps for compression
- Easy pull finger pockets to enhance hook and loop closure
- Posterior rigid stays for additional support

| Part # | Length | Circumference |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| VP40101-001 | 9" (23 cm) | 26" (66 cm) |
| VP40101-005 | 12" (30 cm) | 26" (66 cm) |
| VP40101-010 | 16" (41 cm) | 26" (66 cm) |



Wee ROM® Post-Op

A post-op knee brace with telescoping bars to accommodate varying leg lengths.

Common Examples of Use

- Non-operative or post-op procedures to the lower leg
- ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL injuries
- Meniscus
- Cartilage
- Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans
- Patella injuries

Features

- Universal sizing
- Telescoping bars adjust from 16" - 22" (41 - 56 cm)
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from 10° - 110°
- Extends to malleolus

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| EK090000 | Wee ROM Post-Op, Universal |
|----------|----------------------------|



■ Ascend Pediatric Collar

Breg's Ascend Pediatric collar comes in five pediatric sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

| Part # | Weight | Length | Age | Size |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|------|
| SP30272-010 | 11–29 lbs (5–13 kg) | 21–33 in (53–84 cm) | 1–18 Months | PD 1 |
| SP30272-020 | 22–33 lbs (10–15 kg) | 29–37 in (74–94 cm) | 9–24 Months | PD 2 |
| SP30272-030 | 24–36 lbs (11–16 kg) | 33–40 in (84–102 cm) | 1–3 Years | PD 3 |
| SP30272-040 | 26–42 lbs (12–19 kg) | 35–45 in (89–114 cm) | 2–5 Years | PD 4 |
| SP30272-050 | 27–54 lbs (12–25 kg) | 37–48 in (94–122 cm) | 3–6 Years | PD 5 |

CE Marked

Accessories

| Back Panels | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| SP30372-020 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small |
| SP30372-030 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard |
| SP30372-040 | Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large |
| Front Panels | |
| SP30472-020 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short |
| SP30472-030 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular |
| SP30472-040 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall |
| SP30472-050 | Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall |
| Pad Kits | |
| SP30010-030 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND |
| SP30010-040 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large |
| SP30020-030 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2 |
| SP30020-040 | Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5 |

■ Wee Bow® Post-Op

Locked or limited motion control of the elbow during rehabilitation, after operative procedures or injury to the elbow. Malleable arm cuffs allow for adjustability and improved fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Ligament injuries of the elbow (UCL, RCL, Annular Ligament)
- Strains and sprains

Features

- Universal sizing
- Telescoping bars adjust from 10.25" - 13.25" (26 - 34 cm)
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from 10° - 110°



| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| AE028100 | Wee Bow Post-Op, Left, Universal |
| AE028200 | Wee Bow Post-Op, Right, Universal |

■ Essential Shoulder Sling

Sized for a more precise fit, the Essential Shoulder Sling is made from ultra-breathable material to provide support to the shoulder, elbow, and hand.

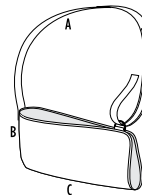
Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material
- Available in Universal design

| Essential Shoulder Sling | 12 Pack | A | B | C | Size |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|
| VP20101-005 | VP20108-005 | 21" (53cm) | 5.5" (13cm) | 9" (23cm) | XXS |
| VP20101-010 | VP20108-010 | 24" (61cm) | 6.75" (17cm) | 11" (28cm) | XS |



■ Pediatric Sling 2

The Pediatric Sling 2 is a sized cotton sling in a variety of colorful patterns (patterns may vary). It is universal right or left with an easy-to-use hook and loop shoulder strap closure.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Universal left or right
- Easy to fit sling and straps
- Diagonal strap design limits pressure on neck and shoulder

| Part # | Forearm Length | Size |
|--------|-------------------------------|------|
| 08470 | 9.25" x 5.5" (23 cm x 14 cm) | XXS |
| 08471 | 10.75" x 5.5" (27 cm x 14 cm) | XS |
| 08472 | 14.25" x 5.5" (36 cm x 14 cm) | S |



■ Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace

The Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace is constructed of a soft and comfortable foam material and fits most children and adolescents. The adjustable dual closure provides contour and an individual fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist immobilization
- Sprains and strains

Features

- Wrist brace allows for maximum hand function
- Universal sizing for left and right
- Dual lacing closure provides a better contoured fit
- Soft and comfortable construction
- Length 6" (15 cm)

| | |
|-------|--|
| 10651 | Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left |
| 10652 | Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right |
| 10653 | Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left |
| 10654 | Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right |

CE Marked



Pediatric Apollo Universal with Thumb Spica

■ Universal Wrist Brace

Constructed of soft, comfortable materials, the Universal Wrist Brace's unique design allows it to fit a wide range of patients with just a single size.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right applications
- Quick, speed lacer design
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica

| | |
|------------|--|
| 100641-101 | Universal Wrist Brace, Left, Pediatric |
| 100641-201 | Universal Wrist Brace, Right, Pediatric |
| 100635-101 | Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left, Pediatric |
| 100635-201 | Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right, Pediatric |



■ Vectra Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air

Vectra Wee Walker is a pediatric walker boot where Cosmic Design meets Stellar Accuracy. Featuring customizable patches and out-of-this-world engineering to endure the demands of active play while facilitating optimal recovery. With a precise fit to children's true size and low-profile rocker sole, every step ensures a safe and protected journey through the stars.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the ankle
- Sprains and strains of the foot
- Sever's Disease
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Easy to apply and adjust
- Lightweight
- Kid Friendly Design
- Optional Decorative Patch Accessories
- Built-in pneumatic system (Vectra Wee Walker Air only)

| Vectra Wee Walker | Vectra Wee Walker Air | Foot Length | Size |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------|
| BL0100-020 | BL0200-020 | Up to 6" (15.2 cm) | S |
| BL0100-030 | BL0200-030 | 6"-7" (15.2-17.8 cm) | M |
| BL0100-040 | BL0200-040 | 7"-8" (17.8-20.3 cm) | L |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Replacement Kit

| Vectra Wee | Vectra Wee Air | Size |
|------------|----------------|------|
| BL0006-020 | BL0007-020 | S |
| BL0006-030 | BL0007-030 | M |
| BL0006-040 | BL0007-040 | L |

Accessories

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| BL0000-100 | Patch accessory pink |
| BL0000-200 | Patch accessory grey |



Pediatric Post-Op Shoe

The Pediatric Post-Op Shoe is ideal for patients looking for both comfort and support. This post-op shoe provides protection of the foot in post-op and trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative use

Features

- Rigid, supportive sole
- Fits left or right foot
- Soft hook and loop closures
- Kid's shoe size < 1 (<32 eu)



100613-001 Post-Op Shoe, Pediatric

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Post-Op Shoe Square Toe

The Square Toe Post-Op Shoe provides protection of the foot for post-op and trauma applications. The square toe acts as a bumper and provides additional room and protection for the patient.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative use

Features

- Unisex design to help eliminate excess inventory
- Adjustable, soft closure system
- Replacement offloading insole available
- Fits left or right foot
- Kid's shoe size 12 - 1 (30 - 32 eu)



100614-010 Post-Op Shoe Square Toe, XS

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Pavlick Harness

The Pavlick Harness is designed with maximum comfort of the patient in mind. It doesn't have any bulky buckles, and the soft lining will help reduce the risk of skin irritation. It has been carefully engineered to comply with orthopedic standards.

Common Examples of Use

- Pediatric hip dysplasia

Features

- Color-coded straps to assist with proper application
- Soft liner for maximum comfort
- Anti-slip footpiece to prevent the foot from slipping out of the harness



| Part # | Measurement | Month | Size |
|----------|------------------------|-------|---------|
| L1620-P | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | - | Preemie |
| L1620-S | 14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm) | 0 - 3 | S |
| L1620-M | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | 3 - 6 | M |
| L1620-L | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | 6 - 9 | L |
| L1620-XL | 21" + (53 cm+) | - | XL |

Measurements taken at chest circumference.

"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint

The "Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint is used for treating children from infants to three years of age with hip dysplasia. Holds hips in the correct abduction position. Can be used full time or for night wear only.

Features

- Made of flexible polypropylene to allow walking
- Multiple sizes for best fit

| Part # | Dimensions | Size |
|--------|------------------------|---------|
| ABD-PR | <14" (<36 cm) | Preemie |
| ABD-XS | 14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm) | XS |
| ABD-S | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | S |
| ABD-M | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | M |
| ABD-L | 20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm) | L |
| ABD-XL | 22" - 24" (56 - 61 cm) | XL |

Measurement taken at waist.



Aluminum Push Button Crutches

Breg's axilla crutches are made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable underarm pads and foam handgrips to aid in ambulation for lower extremity injuries or rehabilitation. Breg's crutches are available in youth, adult and tall options.

Common Examples of Use

- Aid in ambulation while recovering from surgical procedures or when one or both of the lower extremities is injured

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable EVA foam hand grips with underarm pads
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Height adjustment in 1" (2.54 cm) increments
- Handgrip position is readily adjusted with wing nuts

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 100311-000 | Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Youth |
|------------|--------------------------------------|



Fracture Bracing and Splints

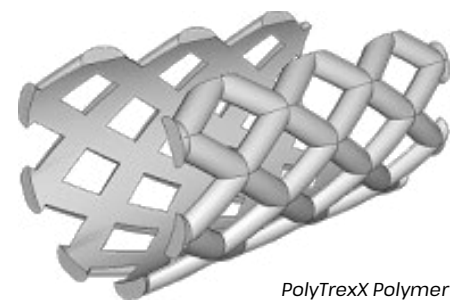
Product Pictured:

FastForm® Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)

The revolutionary FastForm® Splint Cast Brace utilizes advanced technology featuring a highly flexible and biodegradable polymer, PolyTrexX™, paired with a fast-drying, moisture-wicking liner, DermaWick™.

FastForm® Technology

FastForm is revolutionary technology providing a reformable, adjustable, breathable, and waterproof solution for treatment of upper extremity fractures and injuries requiring stabilization. FastForm is radiolucent and provides a customized fit that is lightweight, easy to apply, and may be used in addition to or as an alternative to traditional casts or splints.



Features

- **Customizable:** PolytrexX technology allows clinicians to custom form to patient providing individualized fit, stabilization, and comfort.
- **Waterproof & Breathable:** The DermaWick liner wicks moisture away from skin and helps increase comfort with reduced odor or irritation.
- **SKU Management:** Two sizes fit most patients and allow for minimal stocking units. Product is packed flat to optimize shelf space.
- **Ease of Use:** Hinged design allows for easy removal and adjustability. Compliance straps also help deter removal prior to physicians approval.
- **Patient & Environmentally Conscious:** Not made with natural rubber latex and PolyTrexX is 85% biodegradable.

FastForm Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)*

A multifunctional brace that helps provide support and protection for a variety of injuries to the wrist and forearm including distal radius or ulna fractures, acute injuries and post-operative care. Not made with natural rubber Latex.

Features & Benefits

- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Hinged design for ease of donning and doffing.
- Three sizes fit most patients and help minimize need for shelf space



| Left, (EA) | Right, (EA) | Left, (6 / PK) | Right, (6 / PK) | Wrist Circ. | Forearm Circ. | Size |
|------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 3007 | 3008 | 3007-06 | 3008-06 | 5" - 6.0" (13 - 15 cm) | 5" - 8.7" (13 - 22 cm) | XS |
| 3003 | 3004 | 3003-06 | 3004-06 | 5.5" - 7.5" (14 - 19 m) | 6" - 10" (15 - 25 cm) | S / M |
| 3001 | 3002 | 3001-06 | 3002-06 | 7" - 8.5" (18 - 22 cm) | 8.5" - 15.5" (22 - 39 cm) | M / L |

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

■ FastForm Thumb Spica Multifunctional Orthosis (TSMO)

Provides stabilization to the first metacarpalphalangeal (MCP) and first carpometacarpal (CMC) joint as well as other injuries to the base of the thumb including Bennett's and Rolando's fractures. Also may be useful to aid with other fractures including navicular (scaphoid) and Colles or for post-operative stabilization. Not made with natural rubber latex.

Features & Benefits

- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Hinged design for ease of donning and doffing.
- Two sizes fit most patients and help minimize need for shelf space



| Left, (EA) | Right, (EA) | Left, (4 / PK) | Right, (4 / PK) | Wrist Circ. | Forearm Circ. | Size |
|------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 3033 | 3034 | 3033-04 | 3034-04 | 5.5" - 7.5" (14 - 19 cm) | 6" - 10" (15 - 25 cm) | S / M |
| 3031 | 3032 | 3031-04 | 3032-04 | 7" - 8.5" (18 - 22 cm) | 8.5" - 15.5" (22 - 39 cm) | M / L |

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

■ FastForm Universal Gutter Multifunctional Orthosis (UGMO)

Unique two-in-one gutter fracture brace that helps provide stabilization to fractures and injuries to metacarpal bones and joints on either side of the hand including Boxer's and Radial Gutter Fractures, metacarpalphalangeal (MCP) joints, and wrist the joint. Not made with natural rubber latex.

Features & Benefits

- One brace for radial and ulnar gutter injuries, fits right or left hand
- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Hinged design for ease of donning and doffing.
- Two sizes fit most patients and help minimize need for shelf space



| EA | 6 / PK | Wrist Circ. | Forearm Circ. | Size |
|------|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| 3203 | 3203-06 | 5.5"-7.5" (14 - 19 cm) | 6"-10" (15 - 25 cm) | S / M |
| 3201 | 3201-06 | 7"-8.5" (18 - 22 cm) | 8.5"-15.5" (22 - 39 cm) | M / L |

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

■ FastForm Hand Based Thumb Spica Orthosis (HTSO)

Helps provide stabilization and immobilization to the first metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint and may also be used pre-operative, post-operative, post-trauma, or for degenerative conditions. Not made with natural rubber latex.

Features & Benefits

- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Two sizes, fit right or left hand



| EA | 6 / PK | Circumference | Size |
|------|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| 3402 | 3402-06 | 6.75" - 8.25" (17 - 21 cm) | S / M |
| 3401 | 3401-06 | 8" - 9.25" (20 - 23.5 cm) | M / L |

Circumference taken along MP joint.

■ FastForm Versi-Sheet*

Versi-Sheets are a blank canvas combination of the PolytrexX shell and DermaWick liner. They can be molded, trimmed and formed to meet specific needs. When heated, PolyTrexX material can be fused together. For example, a Versi-Sheet can be gently kneaded to another FastForm brace when heated to extend the length of the existing product.

Common Examples of Use

- Customized care of injuries of the hand, wrist and forearm, including:
 - Fractures
 - Sprains and strains
 - Post-operative use
 - Cumulative trauma injuries
 - Pain management and tendonitis

Features

- Sheet design can be molded by clinician into any splint configuration



| EA | 6 / PK | Dimensions |
|------|---------|--------------------|
| 3920 | 3920-06 | 272 X 212 X 3.2 mm |

■ FastForm Accessories

| | |
|---------|--|
| 3925-06 | FastForm Versi-Strip, 20 X 100 X 3 mm (6 / PK) |
| 3902-06 | FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, S / M (6 / PK) |
| 3901-06 | FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, M / L (6 / PK) |
| 3903-06 | FastForm Tension Straps Univ. (6 / PK) |
| 9801 | FastForm IR Oven (120v / 1500W) |
| 9808 | 5" Extension Ring |
| 9820 | Oven Re-Mold Rack |
| 9821 | Oven Waffle Rack |

The Contender Boxer Splint

The Contender boxer splint provides positioning for fractures of injuries to metacarpals, phalanges, MCP, and PIP joints. The straps are adjustable for fit and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Fractures
- Metacarpal / Phalanx injuries
- MCP joint injuries

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| 100709-100 | The Contender Boxer Splint - Left |
| 100709-200 | The Contender Boxer Splint - Right |
| CE Marked | |

Features

- Unique padded stay allows for easy adjustment and custom fitting
- Universal left and right
- Inventory optimization saves storage space:
 - Left Ulnar splint can be used as a Right Radial Gutter splint
 - Right Ulnar splint can be used as a Left Radial Gutter splint



Finger Splint Adjustable

Protection and stabilization of digits.

Features

- Constructed of aluminum with foam padding
- Four hook and loop closures
- Sold one per box

| Part # | Length | Size |
|------------|-----------------|------|
| 100148-010 | 5.25" (13.5 cm) | XS |
| 100148-020 | 6.25" (16 cm) | S |
| 100148-030 | 8.25" (21 cm) | M |
| 100148-040 | 9.75" (25 cm) | L |



4 Prong Finger Splint Foam

Protection, stabilization and immobilization of digits.

Features

- Easily molds to provide the best fit
- Constructed of lightweight aluminum with foam padding
- Sold six per box

| Part # | Size |
|--------|------|
| 190363 | S |
| 190364 | M |
| 190365 | L |



Alumafoam Finger Splint

Protection and stabilization of digits.

Features

- Constructed of aluminum with foam padding
- Easy to form and can be cut to desired length
- Sold six per box

| Part # | Dimensions |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 193463 | 1/2" X 9" (1.25 X 23 cm) |
| 193464 | 1/2" X 18" (1.25 X 46 cm) |
| 193465 | 3/4" X 18" (2 X 46 cm) |
| 193466 | 1" X 18" (2.5 X 46 cm) |



Baseball Finger Splint Foam

Stabilizes multiple fractures of the phalanx.

Features

- Provides stabilization and protection
- No tape needed
- Sold six per box

| EA | 6 / PK | Length | Size |
|---------|--------|----------------|------|
| 190063U | 190063 | 3.75" (9.5 cm) | S |
| 190064U | 190064 | 4" (10 cm) | M |
| 190065U | 190065 | 4.75" (12 cm) | L |



Fold Over Finger Splint

Stabilizes fractures of the distal phalanx.

Features

- Can easily be molded to give the desired amount of extension or hyperextension
- No tape needed
- Sold six per box

| EA | 6 / PK | Size |
|---------|--------|------|
| 190263U | 190263 | S |
| 190264U | 190264 | M |
| 190265U | 190265 | L |
| | 190266 | XL |



Stack Finger Splint

Protects and supports distal interphalangeal joint.

Features

- Multiple sizes for best fit
- Sold individually for each size or a kit of 30 with multiple sizes

| Part # | Size |
|------------|----------|
| 100228-000 | Kit |
| 100220-000 | Size 1 |
| 100221-000 | Size 2 |
| 100222-000 | Size 3 |
| 100223-000 | Size 4 |
| 100224-000 | Size 5 |
| 100225-000 | Size 5.5 |
| 100226-000 | Size 6 |
| 100227-000 | Size 7 |

Formerly known as part numbers (in order) 193600, 193610, 193620, 193630, 193640, 193650, 193655, 193660 and 193670.



Galveston Metacarpal Splint

The Galveston Metacarpal splint uses three-point fixation to help correct metacarpal fractures. Fully adjustable pads allow for customization to various hand sizes and fracture types.

Features

- Adjustable strap allows maintenance of swelling reduction
- Two-toned dorsal pad has soft layer for comfort and a stiffer backing pad for support
- Radiotransparent
- Sold one per box

| Part # | Measurement | Size |
|--------|-----------------------|------|
| 102233 | 2.5" - 3" (7 - 8 cm) | S |
| 102234 | 3" - 3.5" (8 - 9 cm) | M |
| 102235 | 3.5" - 4" (9 - 10 cm) | L |
| 102236 | ≥ 4" (≥ 10 cm) | XL |

Circumference taken along MP joint.



Gutter Splint with Foam

Stabilizes and protects the digits.

Features

- Provides stabilization and protection
- Multiple sized for best fit
- Sold six per box

| Part # | Measurement |
|--------|--------------|
| 190661 | 1.5" (4 cm) |
| 190663 | 3" (8 cm) |
| 190664 | 4" (10 cm) |
| 190665 | 5.5" (14 cm) |
| 190667 | 7" (18 cm) |



Colles Splint Vinyl Coated

This Colles Splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum that is pre-formed to provide stabilization of fractures at the lower end of the radius.

Features

- Padded aluminum with blue foam for comfort, pre-molded for an anatomical fit
- Malleable to allow exact positioning

| Right | Left | Product Length | Size |
|--------|--------|----------------|------|
| 100513 | 100523 | 7" (18 cm) | S |
| 100514 | 100524 | 8.5" (22 cm) | M |
| 100515 | 100525 | 9" (23 cm) | L |



Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded

This Arm Splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum that is pre-formed to provide stabilization of the distal radius and ulnar fractures.

Features

- Padded aluminum comfort, pre-molded for an anatomical fit
- Malleable to allow exact positioning

| Right | Left | Product Length | Size |
|--------|--------|----------------|------|
| 100113 | 100123 | 7.5" (19 cm) | S |
| 100114 | 100124 | 9.5" (24 cm) | M |
| 100115 | 100125 | 10.5" (27 cm) | L |



■ “Cruiser” Hip Abduction Splint

The “Cruiser” Hip Abduction Splint is used for treating children from infants to three years of age with hip dysplasia. Holds hips in the correct abduction position. Can be used full time or for night wear only.

Features

- Made of flexible polypropylene to allow walking
- Multiple sizes for best fit

| Part # | Dimensions | Size |
|--------|------------------------|------|
| ABD-XS | 14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm) | XS |
| ABD-S | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | S |
| ABD-M | 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm) | M |
| ABD-L | 20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm) | L |

Measurement taken at waist.



■ Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint

This leg splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum, pre-formed splint that provides immobilization of the lower leg.

Features

- Durable and flexible
- Fully ventilated for patient comfort
- Requires secondary bandage to hold splint in place

| Part # | Product Height | Size |
|--------|----------------|------|
| 101603 | 12" (30 cm) | S |
| 101604 | 14" (36 cm) | M |
| 101605 | 17" (43 cm) | L |



■ Carboplast® Rigid Insert

Carboplast Rigid Inserts reduce foot motion by making footwear rigid, without removing the sole.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to limit motion for conditions such as turf toe or hallux rigidus
- Inserts

Features

- Easy to fit and finish
- Customizable by heat molding or grinding
- Designed to retain shape
- Sold as a single, one per box

| Part # | Men's | Women's | Size |
|--------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 141813 | N/A | 5 - 6 (35 - 36.5 eu) | S |
| 141814 | 6 - 8 (38 - 40.5 eu) | 7 - 9 (37 - 40 eu) | M |
| 141815 | 9 - 11 (41.5 - 44.5 eu) | 10 - 12 (41.5 - 44 eu) | L |
| 141816 | 12 - 14 (46 - 48.5 eu) | N/A | XL |

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.



■ Synthocast Casting Tape

The Synthocast Casting Tape is comfortable and durable for every phase of immobilization. Its strong fiberglass construction is conformable, easy to wrap and provides a great fit for most patients.

Features

- Highly conformable casting tape
- Packaged in quantities of ten rolls per box

| | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 282903 | Synthocast, 3" (8 cm) White |
| 282904 | Synthocast, 4" (10 cm) White |



■ Thumb Spica Fracture Brace

The Thumb Spica is a lightweight, durable brace with a contoured design for full finger motion. The rigid exterior shell contains closed cell foam on the interior that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed

| Left | Right | Width of Palm | Size |
|--------|--------|------------------------|------|
| 291243 | 291233 | 2.5" - 3" (6.5 - 8 cm) | S |
| 291244 | 291234 | 3" - 3.5" (8 - 9 cm) | M |
| 291245 | 291235 | 3.5" - 4" (9 - 10 cm) | L |



■ Humeral Fracture Brace

The Humeral Fracture Brace is lightweight and durably constructed. It has a rigid exterior shell that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included

| Left | Right | Bicep Circumference | Size |
|--------|--------|-------------------------|------|
| 290923 | 290913 | 8" - 11" (20cm - 28cm) | S |
| 290924 | 290914 | 10" - 13" (26cm - 33cm) | M |
| 290925 | 290915 | 12" - 15" (30cm - 39cm) | L |
| 290926 | 290915 | 14" - 17" (36cm - 43cm) | XL |

Measure bicep circumference.



■ Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace

The Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace is lightweight with a contoured design. The rigid exterior shell contains closed cell foam on the interior that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included

| Part # | Bicep Circumference | Size |
|--------|-------------------------|------|
| 290933 | 8" - 11" (20cm - 28cm) | S |
| 290934 | 10" - 13" (26cm - 33cm) | M |
| 290935 | 12" - 15" (30cm - 39cm) | L |
| 290936 | 14" - 17" (36cm - 43cm) | XL |

Measure bicep circumference.



■ Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace

The Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace offers full soft tissue contact. The deltoid extension provides greater alignment and prevents distal slippage. It has a rigid exterior shell and soft foam liner that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included

| Part # | Bicep Circumference | Size |
|--------|-------------------------|------|
| 293903 | 8" - 11" (20cm - 28cm) | S |
| 293904 | 10" - 13" (26cm - 33cm) | M |
| 293905 | 12" - 15" (30cm - 39cm) | L |
| 293906 | 14" - 17" (36cm - 43cm) | XL |

Measure bicep circumference.



Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint

The Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint helps stabilize and decrease joint movement while providing injury support. This easy-to-apply splint is made of lightweight, breathable materials for added comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow immobilization
- Injury stabilization

Features

- Fits right or left elbow
- Adjustable flexion extension at the elbow
- Removable hand positioner



| Part # | Forearm Length | Size |
|------------|--------------------------|------|
| 100192-010 | 12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm) | XS |
| 100192-020 | 14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm) | S |
| 100192-030 | 16" - 17" (41 - 43 cm) | M |
| 100192-040 | 17" - 20" (43 - 51 cm) | L |
| 100192-050 | 20+ (51+ cm) | XL |

Formerly known as part numbers 202302, 202303, 202304, 202305 and 202306.

Hanging Cast Sling

This hanging sling for arm casts maintains correct healing position and adjusts to fit most patients. Easily detachable arm band makes it simple to remove and reapply, aiding in placement over or under clothing.

Common Examples of Use

- Fracture management of the humerus

Features

- Sling lies flat against the chest, reducing patient discomfort
- Web strap with adjustable buckle
- Foam padded collar and elastic support band



| Part # | A = Desired Brace Length | Size |
|------------|----------------------------|------|
| 100349-005 | <30" (<76 cm) | Ped |
| 100349-020 | 30" - 42" (76 - 107 cm) | S |
| 100349-030 | 40" - 52" (101 - 132 cm) | M |
| 100349-040 | 50" - 62" (127 - 157.5 cm) | L |
| 100349-050 | 60" - 72" (152 - 183 cm) | XL |

Product in transition, formerly known as part numbers 301401, 301402, 301403, 301404 and 301405.

Measure the circumference around forearm, up around your neck and back down around your wrist (Point A) in inches.

AquaShield Half Arm

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



| | |
|---------|------------------------------|
| 11926U | Aquashield Half Arm, Small |
| 007899U | Aquashield Half Arm, Regular |

AquaShield Full Arm

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 99-00436 | Aquashield Full Arm, Small |
| 008425U | Aquashield Full Arm, Regular |

AquaShield Half Leg

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



| | |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| 99-00437 | Aquashield Half Leg, Pediatric |
| 007900U | Aquashield Half Leg, Regular |

AquaShield Full Leg

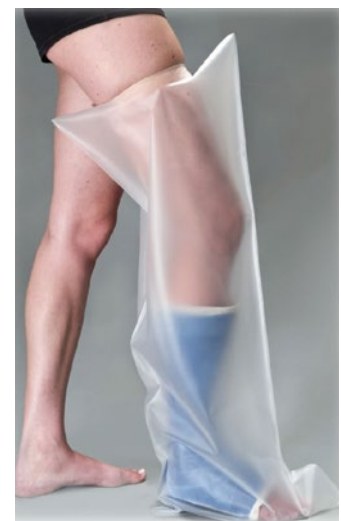
AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



| | |
|---------|------------------------------|
| 008426U | Aquashield Full Leg, Regular |
|---------|------------------------------|

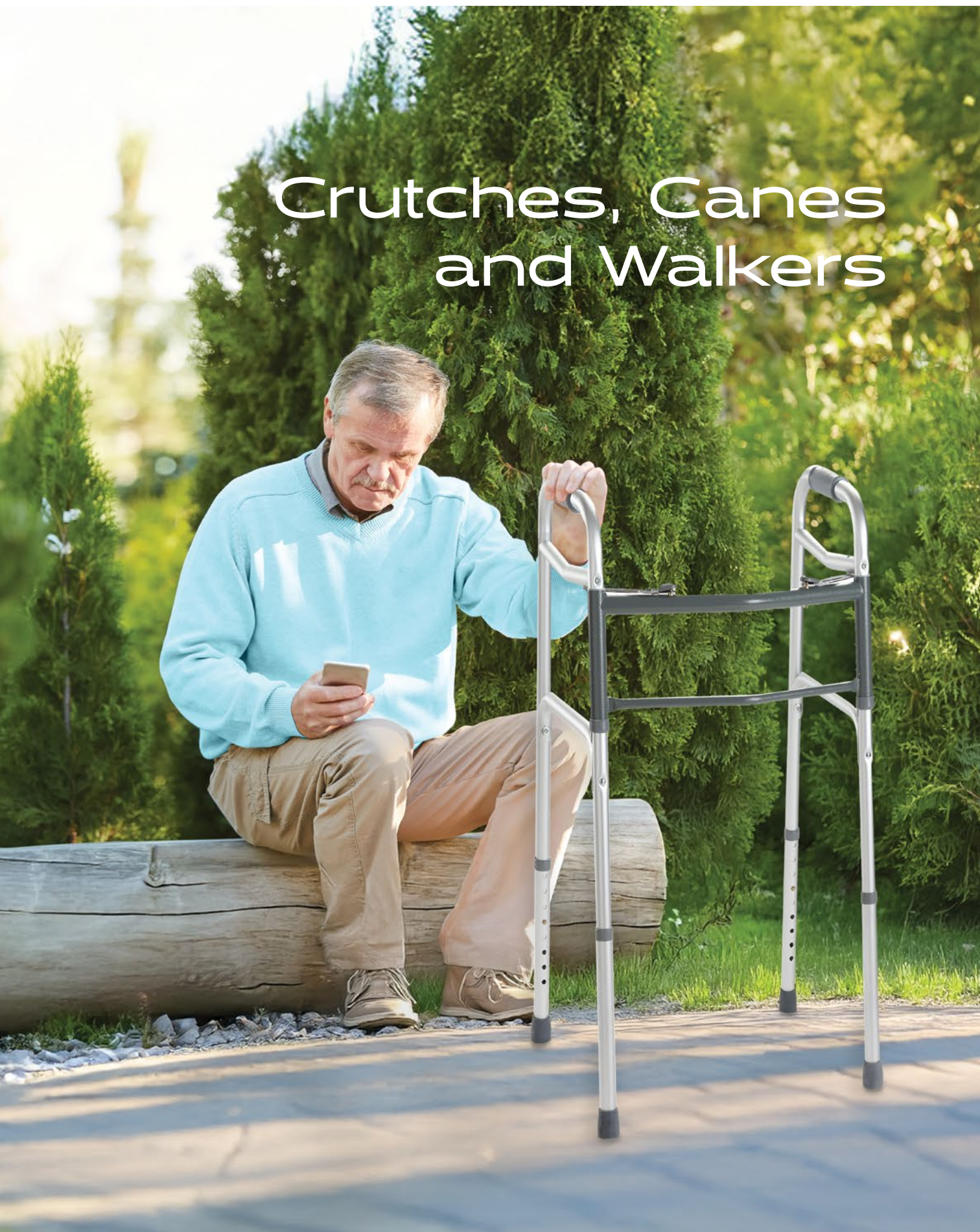


Product Pictured:

Breg Folding Walker

Breg's Folding Walker is made from lightweight aluminum for durability and easy handling. It features contoured vinyl hand grips for comfort, a two-button locking mechanism for stability, and an easy-fold design for quick storage and transport. Optional 5-inch fixed wheels allow smooth gliding over most surfaces, making it a versatile and convenient choice for daily mobility support.

Crutches, Canes and Walkers



■ Aluminum Push Button Crutches

Breg's axilla crutches are made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable underarm pads and foam handgrips to aid in ambulation for lower extremity injuries or rehabilitation. Breg's crutches are available in youth, adult and tall options.

Common Examples of Use

- Aid in ambulation while recovering from surgical procedures or when one or both of the lower extremities is injured

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable EVA foam hand grips with underarm pads
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Height adjustment in 1" (2.5 cm) increments
- Handgrip position is readily adjusted with wing nuts
- Maximum weight 300 lbs (136 kg).
- Fits users with heights from 5'2" to 6'6"

| | |
|------------|--|
| 100309-000 | Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Adult, 44" - 52" (112 - 132cm) length |
| 100310-000 | Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Tall, 52" - 60" (132 - 152cm) length |
| 100311-000 | Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Youth, 36" - 44" (91 - 112cm) length |



■ Push Button Aluminum Cane

Breg's Push Button Cane is made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable hand grips to help provide assistance with balance. The handle allows users to hook the cane over their arm while performing tasks.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable vinyl hand grips
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Adult maximum weight capacity: 250 lbs (113kg).
- Adjusts from 30" to 39" (76 - 99cm)
- Fits users with heights from 4'5" to 6'5" (134 - 196 cm)

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 100314-000 | Push Button Aluminum Cane |
|------------|---------------------------|



Folding Walker

Breg's Folding Walker is made from lightweight aluminum with comfortable, contoured vinyl hand grips. The Folding Walker folds up easily so it can be taken anywhere you go. 5" (13cm) fixed wheels can be ordered as an accessory to help glide quietly over most surfaces.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable hand grips
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Adult maximum weight capacity: 265 lbs (120kg).
- Adjust from 32" to 39" (81 - 99cm)
- Fits users with heights from 5' to 6'5" (13 - 17cm)

| | |
|------------|---|
| 100312-000 | Folding Walker |
| 100313-000 | 5" (13cm) Fixed Wheels for Walkers, Set of 2 Wheels with 2 Bars |
| 100519-000 | Folding Walker with Wheels |



Bariatric Walker

The Bariatric Walker is made of reinforced aluminum with a steel cross brace on each side to provide added stability. It has an extra wide frame with 22" (56cm) between the hand grips to keep larger patients active and mobile.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Extra-wide frame gives larger patients a more comfortable fit
- Two-button folding capabilities let patients receive support through narrow spaces
- Comfortable hand grips
- 650 lb. (295 kg) weight capacity
- Approximate user height, 5'5" - 6'4" (14 - 17 cm); height adjustment width, 32" - 39" (81 cm - 99 cm); folded width, 4.5" (11 cm)

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 16753 | Bariatric Walker, sold as a 2 pack |
| G07722-8B | 5" (13cm) Fixed Wheels for Walkers |



Therapy and Recovery

Product Pictured:

Shoulder Therapy Kit

The system includes a collapsible bar for range-of-motion exercises, surgical tubing for resistance training, and a wall pulley, all of which provide a versatile setup for a wide range of shoulder exercises. This combination of equipment allows for targeted rehabilitation and strength-building, accommodating various exercise routines to promote recovery and improve mobility.





Shoulder Therapy Kit

A collapsible bar for range of motion exercises, surgical tubing, and wall pulley allow for a multitude of shoulder and elbow exercises.

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 00500 | Shoulder Therapy Kit, Complete |
|-------|--------------------------------|



Knee Therapy Kit

An inflatable pillow, surgical tubing, and waist belt provide the tools necessary to complete a wide variety of home rehabilitation exercises for knee injuries.

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 01000 | Knee Therapy Kit, Complete |
|-------|----------------------------|



Ankle Therapy Kit

An exercise rocker, tubing, and door straps allow for a wide array of range of motion exercises to rehabilitate many foot and ankle injuries.

| | |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 01400 | Ankle Therapy Kit, Deluxe |
|-------|---------------------------|



Red Tubing, 10-Pack



Green Tubing, 10-Pack



Blue Tubing, 10-Pack



Rope & Pulley, 10-Pack



Collapsible Bar, 10-Pack



| | |
|-------|---|
| 71400 | Rubber Tubing Assembly - Red, 10-Pack |
| 71410 | Rubber Tubing Assembly - Green, 10-Pack |
| 71420 | Rubber Tubing Assembly - Blue, 10-Pack |
| 71440 | Rope & Pulley Set, 10-Pack |
| 71450 | Collapsible Bar, 10-Pack |

Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit

The Overdoor Traction Kit is used to relieve pressure on muscle and soft tissue surrounding the cervical spine. It is easily set up for home use.

Common Examples of Use

- Degenerative disc disease
- Sprains and strains of cervical spine

Features

- Overdoor bracket
- Padded head halter
- Water weight bag
- Traction cord

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 100187-000 | Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit |
|------------|--------------------------------|



■ Surgical Binder 8"

The Surgical Binder 8" provides support and compression to strained or weakened abdominal muscles.

Common Examples of Use

- Support and compression of abdominal muscles

Features

- Contourable closure for more comfortable fit
- White, soft elastic construction
- Trimmable material

| Part # | Waist Measurement | Size |
|-------------|--------------------------|------|
| VP10110-030 | 24" - 44" (61 - 112 cm) | M |
| VP10110-040 | 42" - 64" (107 - 162 cm) | L |



■ Abdominal Binder 9" and 12"

The Abdominal Binder, available in 9" and 12" sizes, is made of premium materials that provide compression, support and superior comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Rib and abdomen injuries
- Post-op support

Features

- Comfortable and durable construction
- Flexible sizing options to fit most patients

| 9" 3 panel | 12" 4 pane | Measurement | Size |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|------|
| VP10103-020 | VP10104-020 | 20 - 35 in (50 - 89 cm) | S |
| VP10103-030 | VP10104-030 | 35 - 50 in (89 - 127 cm) | M-L |
| VP10103-050 | VP10104-050 | 50 - 75 in / 127 - 190 cm | XL |
| VP10103-060 | VP10104-060 | 75 - 100 in (190 - 254 cm) | XXL |



■ Heelbo® Protector

The Heelbo Protector provides comfortable, breathable coverage of the elbow or heel.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to prevent dermal ulcers in conjunction with other dermal ulcer therapy

Features

- Made of flexible stretch weave
- Air-cushioned contour foam pad for comfort
- Machine washable
- Sold by the each

| Part # | Measurement | Size |
|------------|-------------|------|
| 100272-020 | 16" (41 cm) | S |
| 100272-030 | 17" (43 cm) | M |
| 100272-040 | 19" (48 cm) | L |
| 100272-050 | 23" (58 cm) | XL |
| 100272-060 | 25" (64 cm) | XXL |

Formerly known as part numbers 146291, 146292, 146293, 146294 and 146299.



Pavlick Harness

The Pavlick Harness is designed with maximum comfort of the patient in mind. It doesn't have any bulky buckles, and the soft lining will help reduce the risk of skin irritation. It has been carefully engineered to comply with orthopedic standards.

Common Examples of Use

- Pediatric hip dysplasia

Features

- Color-coded straps to assist with proper application
- Soft liner for maximum comfort
- Anti-slip footpiece to prevent the foot from slipping out of the harness



| Part # | Measurement | Month | Size |
|---------|------------------------|-------|---------|
| L1620-P | 12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm) | - | Preemie |
| L1620-S | 14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm) | 0 - 3 | S |
| L1620-M | 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm) | 3 - 6 | M |
| L1620-L | 18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm) | 6 - 9 | L |
| L1620-X | 21" (53 cm) + | - | XL |

Measurements taken at chest circumference.

Compression Stockings

The compression stockings offer firm support and graduated compression to relieve tired, aching legs, moderate varicose veins or other related conditions throughout the day. Available in various sizes and open or closed toe for an individual "right sized" fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Therapeutic compression for minor swelling, tired aching legs, moderate varicose veins

Features

- Knit construction with a defined heel pocket for added durability and proper fit
- Smooth opaque texture in neutral color
- Graduated compression, 20-30mmHg
- Sold as pair



Shown: Below Knee Closed Toe

| Part # | Calf Circumference | Ankle Circumference | Size |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 009788 | 11" - 14" (28 - 36 cm) | 7" - 8.25" (18 - 21 cm) | S, Above Knee OT |
| 009789 | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 8.38" - 9.63" (21 - 24 cm) | M, Above Knee OT |
| 009790 | 15.5" - 18" (39 - 64 cm) | 9.75" - 11" (25 - 28 cm) | L, Above Knee OT |
| 009791 | 17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm) | 11.12" - 12.38" (28 - 31 cm) | XL, Above Knee OT |
| 10643 | 11" - 14" (28 - 36 cm) | 7" - 8.25" (18 - 21 cm) | S, Below Knee CT |
| 10644 | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 8.38" - 9.63" (21 - 24 cm) | M, Below Knee CT |
| 10645 | 15.5" - 18" (39 - 64 cm) | 9.75" - 11" (25 - 28 cm) | L, Below Knee CT |
| 10646 | 17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm) | 11.12" - 12.38" (28 - 31 cm) | XL, Below Knee CT |
| 009226 | 11" - 14" (28 - 36 cm) | 7" - 8.25" (18 - 21 cm) | S, Below Knee OT |
| 009227 | 13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm) | 8.38" - 9.63" (21 - 24 cm) | M, Below Knee OT |
| 009228 | 15.5" - 18" (39 - 64 cm) | 9.75" - 11" (25 - 28 cm) | L, Below Knee OT |
| 009229 | 17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm) | 11.12" - 12.38" (28 - 31 cm) | XL, Below Knee OT |
| 99-00053 | 19.5" - 22" (50 - 56 cm) | 12.5" - 13.75" (32 - 34 cm) | 2XL, Below Knee OT |
| 99-00054 | 21.5" - 24" (55 - 61 cm) | 12.5" - 13.75" (32 - 34 cm) | 3XL, Below Knee OT |

OT = Open Toe

CT = Closed Toe

Breg Information and Resources



Breg Information & Resources:

Breg provides essential resources for patients and providers, including the BregStore for online orders and BregPay for easy payments. Customize products through the Custom Logo Program and color options with detailed color charts. Customer Care offers support with orders, shipping, warranties, and returns, while QR codes link directly to product application videos for quick setup and guidance.

■ BregStore – Your Online Resource for 24/7 Order Placements

This is your one-stop shop for ordering, managing and tracking orders.

BregStore features include:

- Easy order placement
- Create order templates for frequently purchased product
- Real-time inventory checks and available substitutes
- Order tracking
- Order history
- Invoices

To register, visit <https://store.breg.com/>.

If you have quations please contact bregstore-partners@breg.com.



■ BregPay – Your Online Payment Portal

Our BregPay payment portal is a quick, easy way to review invoices and make payments on your account 24/7.

BregPay allows customers to:

- Easily pay invoices (both ACH and credit card payments)
- Easily locate past statements and invoices via the search tool
- Apply credit memos online
- Review payment history directly on the portal and via email
- Make “guest” payments – you don’t need to sign into your account to make a payment
- Self-registration

To access and register for BregPay, visit <https://www.breginvoiceportal.com/>.



To Our Customers

At Breg, we are committed to supporting our customers and their patients at every step of the health care journey. Each of our friendly Customer Care Representatives receives extensive training on all Breg products and practices, ensuring that you always get the best service possible. From our diverse line of medical devices to our exceptional staff, we strive to exceed your expectations.

Customer Care

Customer Care Representatives are available Monday through Friday, 6AM to 5PM, Pacific Time.
Phone 800-321-0607 800-897-Breg (2734) International +1-760-795-5440
Fax 800-329-2734 800-959-Breg (2734) International +1-760-795-5295

Your satisfaction is guaranteed

If, at any time, you are not completely satisfied with a Breg product within the designated warranty period, please contact our Customer Care Department, and give us the opportunity to make it right.

International

Not all braces listed in this catalog are available for international customers. Please consult your sales manager to verify availability in your region. CE Marked braces are indicated in the part number table for each product.

Shipping

We have two distribution centers, one in the West and one in the East, to provide prefabricated products to our customers as quickly as possible. We offer a full range of delivery services out of each distribution center from ground to overnight.

Off-the-Shelf Product Timelines

| | | West Hub | East Hub |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| Order Cut Off Time | Express | 9a PT - Same Day | 12p ET - Same Day |
| | Ground | 4p PT - Next Day | |
| Add one day for logos | | | |

Custom Bracing Timelines

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Order Cut Off time | 5p PT | |
| Lead Time: Custom Black | Sports (Bledsoe) | 3 Days |
| | Breg | 1 Day |
| Lead Time: Custom Color/Pattern | Sports (Bledsoe) | 3 Days |
| | Breg | 2 Days |

| Breg braces include: | Sports (Bledsoe) braces include: | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Fusion | Z-12 | Thruster |
| Solus | Z-13 | 20.50 |
| X2K | Axiom | Jet |
| | DUO | |

Assembled to Order / Special Product Requests: 5 business days

Purchased to Order: 10 business days

To calculate your shipping timeline, use this URL: <https://status.breg.com/transit>

Track your package online.

Breg makes it easier than ever to receive real-time updates on the status of your order. Available on our website and at [Status.Breg.com](https://status.breg.com), the order tracking tool is available for all customers.

You simply need the customer account number and ONE of the following:

- PO number
- Order number
- Customer account billing zip code and a date range

And then you can:

- Review order status
- Track package delivery
- Verify shipping address
- See items associated with a specific order
- Identify backorder products
- and more

■ Warranty / Return Policy

Breg products come with a limited warranty against manufacturing and material defects. Breg does not warranty products for cosmetic deficiencies caused by regular use (normal wear and tear), intentional alteration, or misuse. Custom fabricated products or products with custom logos are returnable for manufacturing and material defects only. Non-warranty returns of unused products in saleable condition (including packaging) will be accepted within 120 days from date of purchase and are subject to a 15% restocking fee and return shipping costs. Before returning a product, please contact our Customer Care department at 800.321.0607 or 800.897.BREG (2734) for warranty questions and/or to obtain a Returned Material Authorization (RMA) number. Only products approved for return will be accepted

Product Warranty

| Product Category | Product Line | Current Warranty |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| Cold Therapy | Units & Pads | 6 Months |
| | Gel Packs & Gel Wraps | 6 Months |
| DVT Guardian | Device | 30 Days |
| Hip Bracing | Rigid brace frame & soft goods | 6 Months |
| Lower Extremity | Walker Boots | 6 Months |
| | Walker Boot Soft Goods | 6 Months |
| | Walker Accessories | 6 Months |
| | Ultra Ankle | 1 Year |
| | Lace Up Ankle, Axiom Ankle | 6 Months |
| | Ankle Stirrups | 3 Months |
| | Soft Ankle Sleeves | 3 Months |
| Knee Bracing | Foot Bracing (PFS, Cast & Post Op Shoes) | 6 Months |
| | Foot Bracing (Misc. Splints, Insole, Pads) | 3 Months |
| | Post-Op Knee | 3 Months |
| | Custom Rigid Brace Frame & Hinges | 5 Years |
| | Prefabricated Rigid Brace Frame & Hinges (including Freestyle OA and OA Impulse) | 1 Year |
| | Rigid brace pads, straps, clips | 6 Months |
| | Soft Knee Sleeves | 6 Months |
| Upper Extremity | Shoulder Supports | 3 Months |
| | Post-Op Elbow Braces (T Scope, T-Chek) | 6 Months |
| | X2K (Elbow Brace Frame) | 1 Year |
| | X2K (Elbow Brace Soft Goods) | 6 Months |
| | Elbow Support (with & w/o hinge) | 6 Months |
| | Wrist Bracing | 3 Months |
| | Splint & Fracture Management | 3 Months |
| Spine Bracing | Breg Pinnacle (Lumbar and Collars) | 1 Year |
| | Breg Ascend (Lumbar and Collars) | 1 Year |
| | Epic Lumbar | 1 Year |
| | Spine Soft Goods/Straps/Clips | 6 Months |
| | Flexible Back Supports | 6 Months |
| Misc | Soft Cervical Collar/Clavicle | 6 Months |
| | Home Therapy Kits | 6 Months |
| | Crutches, Canes, Walkers (Aluminum Frame, Hand grips, Rubber tips) | 1 Year |
| | Crutches, Canes, Walkers (Wheels, Underarm pads) | 3 Months |

■ Breg Drop Shipment Policy

A \$15 "Drop Ship Fee" will be assessed to each order drop shipped by Breg directly to a patient/customer. An itemized Drop Ship Fee will automatically be applied to your invoice. A "drop shipment" is defined as any address outside of your identified stocking locations. New stocking locations must be set-up in advance to avoid being charged a Drop Ship Fee.

In the event of a manufacturing or material defect, the Drop Ship Fee will be credited on the original invoice. The replacement order will include the Drop Ship Fee. Drop Ship Fees will not be credited back for non-warranty returns.

Application Videos at Your Fingertips

Patients just scan the QR code with a Smartphone to view a video about the Breg product you prescribed. The videos show how to apply and care for the product, and also include tips and troubleshooting. Patients can also view the videos online by entering the QR code URL directly into an Internet browser.

Below we have included a few samples to scan for quick access; visit www.breg.com/qrcodes for a complete list.



Axiom



Breg.com/axe

Cervical



Breg.com/cervical

Conformer



Breg.com/conformer

FastForm®



Breg.com/fastform

Freestyle™ OA
Knee Bracing



Breg.com/foa

FreeRunner®
Knee Bracing



Breg.com/fr

FreeSport® Wrap



Breg.com/fsw

Fusion® Knee
Bracing



Breg.com/fkb

Fusion OA Plus
Knee Bracing



Breg.com/fnoa

Lumbar



Breg.com/lumbar

Polar Care Wave™
Cold Therapy



Breg.com/wave

Polar Care® Cube™
Cold Therapy



Breg.com/pcc

Polar Care® Glacier™
Cold Therapy



Breg.com/pcg

Polar Care® Kodiak®
Cold Therapy



Breg.com/pck

SlingShot® 3
Shoulder Bracing



Breg.com/ss3

T Scope®
Hip



Breg.com/hip

T Scope®
Premier



Breg.com/ts

Ultra CTS®
Ankle Brace



Breg.com/ctsvideo

Z-12



Breg.com/z12

Z-12D



Breg.com/z12d

Z-13



Breg.com/z13

DUO



Breg.com/duo

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|---|-----|
| 4 Prong Finger Splint Foam | 149 | Breg Impact® | 4 | Epic™ LP LO 627 | 108 |
| 20.50 Patellofemoral Knee Brace | 63 | Breg Latitude® OA Knee Brace | 51 | Essential Elbow Sleeve with Compression Strap | 128 |
| A | | BregPay - Your Online Payment Portal | 166 | Essentials Elbow Immobilizer | 128 |
| Abdominal Binder 9" and 12" | 163 | BregStore - Your Online Resource for 24/7 Order Placements | 166 | Essential Shoulder Immobilizer | 122 |
| Achilles Boot | 80 | Breg Vision® | 4 | Essential Shoulder Sling | 123 |
| Achilles Wedge | 82 | Breg Vision Clarity™ | 5 | Essential Shoulder Sling | 141 |
| Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint | 91 | Budin Splint | 96 | Essentials Lumbar 627 Brace | 110 |
| Adjustable Heel Lifts | 96 | Bunion Recovery Boot | 81 | Essentials Lumbar 631 Brace | 110 |
| AdjustaFit | 79 | Bunion Splint | 95 | Essentials Lumbar 637 Brace | 111 |
| Alumafoam Finger Splint | 149 | Buttress Support, Open Back | 67 | Extender Plus and Extender Knee Brace | 20 |
| Aluminum Push Button Crutches | 144 | C | | F | |
| Aluminum Push Button Crutches | 158 | Calf Sleeve | 60 | FastForm Accessories | 148 |
| Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint | 154 | Carboplast® Rigid Insert | 152 | FastForm Hand Based Thumb Spica Orthosis (HTSO) | 148 |
| Ankle Foot Orthosis | 96 | Carlsbad Cervical Collar | 111 | FastForm Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)* | 146 |
| Ankle Sprain Kit | 89 | Cast Boot Flexible Sole | 95 | FastForm® Technology | 146 |
| Ankle Stirrup Plus and Ankle Stirrup | 88 | Cast Shoe | 95 | FastForm Thumb Spica Multifunctional Orthosis (TSMO) | 147 |
| Ankle Therapy Kit | 162 | Cervical Collar Low Density | 112 | FastForm Universal Gutter Multifunctional Orthosis (UGMO) | 147 |
| Apollo® Universal Wrist Brace 8" & 10" | 131 | Cervical Collar Medium Density | 113 | FastForm Versi-Sheet* | 148 |
| Application Videos at Your Fingertips | 169 | Cervical Collar Serpentine | 113 | Finger Splint Adjustable | 149 |
| AquaShield Full Arm | 155 | Cervical Collar with Open Trachea | 112 | Fit Kit Measuring Kit | 38 |
| AquaShield Full Leg | 155 | Classic Wrist Brace | 133 | Flatform | 79 |
| AquaShield Half Arm | 154 | Clavicle Support | 114 | Folding Walker | 159 |
| AquaShield Half Leg | 155 | Collapsible Bar, 10-Pack | 162 | Fold Over Finger Splint | 150 |
| ARC® 2.0 | 116 | Colles Splint Vinyl Coated | 151 | FreeRunner® Knee Brace | 62 |
| ARC 2.0 With Pillow | 116 | Compact X2K-OA Knee Brace | 53 | FreeSport® Knee Brace | 62 |
| Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded | 151 | Compression Stockings | 164 | Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace | 45 |
| Ascend LO 627 / 642 | 105 | Conformer / Charcot Conformer | 80 | Fusion® Technology | 26 |
| Ascend LSO 631 / 648 | 105 | CrossRunner™ Knee Brace | 56 | Fusion Knee Brace | 27 |
| Ascend LSO 637 / 650 | 106 | "Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint | 144 | Fusion Lateral OA Plus Knee Brace | 43 |
| Ascend Pediatric Collar | 102 | "Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint | 152 | Fusion OA Plus Knee Brace | 41 |
| Ascend Pediatric Collar | 140 | Cryo Pad Universal | 130 | Fusion Women's Knee Brace | 28 |
| Ascend SI 621 | 106 | Custom Brace Measuring System | 38 | Fusion XT Knee Brace | 29 |
| Ascend TLSO 456 / 457 | 107 | Custom Color Options | 38 | Fusion XT OA Plus Knee Brace | 42 |
| Ascend™ Cervical Collar | 172 | D | | Fusion XT Slide Guard | 37 |
| Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace | 118 | Deluxe Post-Op Shoe | 93 | G | |
| Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace | 118 | Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer | 121 | G3 Knee Brace | 19 |
| Axiom® Elite Ligament Knee Brace | 33 | Deluxe Shoulder Sling | 122 | G3 XL Extended Knee Brace | 19 |
| Axiom Ankle | 85 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 21 | Galveston Metacarpal Splint | 151 |
| Axiom-D Elite Ligament Knee Brace | 32 | Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 139 | Genesis Accessories | 74 |
| B | | Dorsal Night Splint | 91 | Genesis Full Shell Walker | 74 |
| Back Support with Side Pulls | 114 | DUO Knee Brace | 46 | Genesis Mid-Calf Full Shell Walker | 74 |
| Bariatric Walker | 159 | DVT Guardian | 16 | Green Tubing, 10-Pack | 162 |
| Baseball Finger Splint Foam | 150 | E | | Gutter Splint with Foam | 151 |
| Basic Lumbar Support | 114 | Economy Hinged Knee Brace | 58 | | |
| Blue Tubing, 10-Pack | 162 | Elbow Sleeve | 129 | | |
| Brace Cover | 37 | Epic LP LSO 631 | 108 | | |
| Breg Custom Logo Program | 38 | Epic LP LSO 637 | 109 | | |
| Breg Drop Shipment Policy | 168 | Epic LP TLSO 456 | 109 | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|---|-----|
| H | | | | | |
| Hanging Cast Sling | 154 | Pavlick Harness | 164 | Shoulder Stabilizer | 124 |
| Heelbo® Protector | 163 | Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace | 141 | Shoulder Therapy Kit | 162 |
| Heel Offloader Post-Op Shoe | 92 | Pediatric Post-Op Shoe | 143 | Silicone Heel Cups | 97 |
| HEX Elbow Brace | 128 | Pediatric Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 139 | Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer | 22 |
| Hinged Knee Brace | 57 | Pediatric Sling 2 | 141 | Single Panel Knee Immobilizer | 23 |
| Hinged Knee Support | 57 | Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace | 58 | SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Brace | 117 |
| Hinged LPS | 66 | PFS Strap | 92 | SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace | 117 |
| Hinged Wraptor | 85 | Philippon Hip | 71 | Soft Collar Universal | 113 |
| Hi-Performance Knit Support | 59 | Pinnacle® Cervical Collar 172 | 100 | SoftGait Walker Boot | 82 |
| Humeral Fracture Brace | 153 | Pinnacle Cervical Collar 174 | 100 | SoftGait Walker Boot Air | 81 |
| I | | Pinnacle Cervical Collar 180 | 101 | Soft Stuff | 16 |
| Intelli-Flo® Pads | 10 | Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 Brace | 107 | Solus® Plus Knee Brace | 44 |
| J | | Pinnacle LO 627 / 642 | 102 | Square Toe Offloading Post-Op Shoe | 92 |
| JET® | 138 | Pinnacle LSO 631 / 648 | 103 | Square Toe Post-Op Shoe | 93 |
| J Walker Plus / J Walker | 78 | Pinnacle LSO 637 / 650 | 103 | Stack Finger Splint | 150 |
| K | | Pinnacle LSO 639 / 651 | 104 | Straight Shoulder Immobilizer | 120 |
| Knee Support | 60 | Pinnacle TLSO 464 | 104 | Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe | 120 |
| Knee Therapy Kit | 162 | Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint | 90 | Surgical Binder 8" | 163 |
| KoolAir Ankle Stirrup | 88 | Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint | 90 | Synthocast Casting Tape | 152 |
| KoolAir Ankle with Valve | 88 | Polar Care® Kodiak® | 9 | T | |
| Kool Sling® and Kool Sling Immobilizer | 119 | Polar Care Cube™ | 11 | T-Chek | 127 |
| L | | Polar Care Glacier™ | 12 | Telescoping Elbow | 126 |
| Lace Up Ankle Brace | 86 | Polar Care Packs | 15 | Tendon Compression Strap | 66 |
| Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays | 87 | Polar Care Wave® | 8 | Tennis Elbow Strap | 130 |
| Lateral Stabilizer Soft Knee Brace | 65 | Polar Pads | 14 | The Contender Boxer Splint | 135 |
| Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge Soft Knee Brace | 65 | Post-Op Knee Brace | 21 | The Contender Boxer Splint | 149 |
| Legacy Thruster | 49 | Post-Op Shoe | 93 | The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap | 129 |
| Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace | 153 | Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel | 94 | Thigh Support | 59 |
| Low Profile Wrist 6.5" & 9" | 133 | Post-Op Shoe Square Toe | 143 | Thruster RLF | 50 |
| M | | Premier Thumb Splint with Stays | 135 | Thumb Spica Fracture Brace | 153 |
| M-Brace | 89 | Pressure Relief Insole | 94 | Thumb Support | 134 |
| Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint | 152 | ProGait | 78 | Track your package online. | 167 |
| Metatarsal Pads | 97 | ProGait® Plus | 77 | Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer | 22 |
| O | | PTO High Performance Knee Brace | 64 | T Scope® Elbow Premier Brace | 126 |
| OA Impulse Pull Knee Brace | 51 | PTO Soft Knee Brace (Patellar Tracking Orthosis) | 64 | T Scope® Post-Op Hip Brace | 70 |
| Other Accessories (Knee Ligament) | 37 | Pullover Nylon Anklet | 89 | T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace | 18 |
| Other Accessories (Knee OA) | 49 | Push Button Aluminum Cane | 158 | U | |
| Other Accessories (Knee Patellofemoral) | 63 | Q | | Ultra Aurora™ Ankle Brace | 83 |
| Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit | 162 | Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve | 87 | Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace | 84 |
| Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace | 153 | R | | Ultra High-5® Ankle Brace | 84 |
| P | | Recover Knee Brace | 18 | Ultra Zoom® Ankle Brace | 83 |
| Padded Elbow Sleeve | 129 | Red Tubing, 10-Pack | 162 | Undersleeve | 37 |
| Pavlick Harness | 143 | Revolution 3 Knee Brace | 20 | Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine | 112 |
| | | Rope & Pulley, 10-Pack | 162 | Universal Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer | 121 |
| | | S | | Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling | 123 |
| | | Shoe Size Conversion Charts | 98 | Universal Essential Shoulder Sling | 124 |
| | | Shoulder Abduction Pillow | 119 | | |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Universal Horseshoe Knee Support | 67 |
| Universal Sling and Swathe | 120 |
| Universal Tennis Elbow Support | 130 |
| Universal Thumb Lacer | 133 |
| Universal Thumb Spica | 135 |
| Universal Wrist Brace | 131 |
| Universal Wrist Brace | 142 |
| Universal Wrist Lacer | 132 |
| Universal Wrist Splint 7.5" & 10.5" | 134 |

V

| | |
|---|-----|
| Vectra® Pro | 76 |
| Vectra® Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air | 77 |
| Vectra Pro Air | 75 |
| Vectra Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air | 142 |
| VersaFit Wrist Brace | 132 |

W

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Warranty / Return Policy | 168 |
| Wee Bow® Post-Op | 140 |
| Wee ROM® Post-Op | 139 |
| WrapOn Polar Pads | 13 |
| Wraps | 15 |
| Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer | 86 |
| Wrist Guard | 134 |
| Wrist Lacer 8" & 10" | 132 |

X

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| X2K and Compact X2K Knee Brace | 36 |
| X2K Elbow Brace | 127 |
| X2K-OA Knee Brace | 52 |

Z

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Z-12® D Knee Brace | 31 |
| Z-12 Adjustable OA Knee Brace | 47 |
| Z-12 Knee Brace | 34 |
| Z-12 OA Knee Brace | 48 |
| Z-13 Knee Brace | 35 |



800.321.0607, 760.795.5440



800.329.2734, 760.795.5295



orderprocess@BREG.com



www.BREG.com



2382 Faraday Ave, Ste 300
Carlsbad, CA 92008, USA

©2025 Breg, Inc. All rights reserved. AW-1.08600 Rev AM 02/25
Carboplast is a registered trademarks of Aetrex Worldwide, Inc. Heelbo is a registered trademark of Briggs Manufactured Products Co.
Ultra Zoom, Ultra High-5, Ultra CTS, Performathane and PerformaFit are registered trademarks. Ultra Aurora is a trademark of Ultra Athlete. FastForm, DermaWick and PolyTrexX are registered trademarks of FastForm Research Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by Breg, Inc.

